

SUSHEELA K  
SUPERINTENDENT  
AUTHORITIES.

STATUTES - II

①

KUVEMPU  UNIVERSITY

NOTIFICATION OF VARIOUS STATUTES  
APPROVED BY THE CHANCELLOR.

PART - II

Jnana Sahyadri Shankaraghatta - 577 451

Shivamogga District, Karnataka

2

STATUTE APPROVED BY THE CHANCELLOR.

Sl.No	STATUTE'S
01	Statute relating to the autonomous colleges Institutions and Units of Kuvempu University. ✓
02	Statute Governing the conduct of interview under section 53(6) of KSU ACT 2000. ✓
03	Statute Governing the Revised conduct of interview under section 53(6) of KSU ACT 2000. ✓
04	Statute relating to extension of AICTE pay scales revised from 01-01-1996 to the principal, Professors, Assistant Professors, Lecturers, Librarians & Physical education Directors in University B.D.T Engineering College, Davanagere. ✓
05	Statutes Governing K.H.Patil Chair for the study of co-operative movement. ✓
06	Statute relating to the Institution of Shanthaveri Gopala Gowda Chair. ✓
07	Statute Governing the Institution of Research fellowship in P.G Departments. ✓
08	Statute relating to the establishment of Distance Education Council. ✓
09	Statute Governing the Appointment, Powers & functions and the term of office and Emoluments of the Director Students Welfare. ✓
10	Statute relating to Governing Convocations for conferring degrees and Diplomas Framed Under section 40(C), to award of Honorary Degree- SEC 68 and (D) Read with Section 68, 69 and 49(1)(P) of the KSU Act 2000. ✓
11	Statute relating to extension of UGC pay scales as revised from 01-01-1996 to Kuvempu Univesity Teachers, Librarians, and Physical Education Directors. ✓
12	Statute relating to extension of UGC pay scales revised from 01-01-1996 to the Kuvempu Univesity Teachers, in Constituent Colleges. ✓

3

13	Statute relating to Grant of Sabbatical Leave to Univesity Professors and Principals of Constituent College of the Kuvempu Univesity.
14	Draft Statute relating to Kuvempu University Recognition of Institutions of Research Centre Statute.
15	Statute relating to the Institutions of Abdul Nazeer Sab Chair.
16	Statute relating to the Kuvempu University Development Fund.
17	Statute relating to Kuvempu University Statutes regulating fee for the Self Financed Courses 1998 at Sahyadri Science College Shivamogga.
18	Statute relating to Kuvempu University Statutes regulating fee for the self Financed Courses 1998 .
19	Statute relating to the Establishment of SC/ST Cell in Kuvempu University.
20	Statute relating to the 1) Late Dr. Shantinatha Desai Memorial Endowment Lecturers. 2) Ambedkar Centre for Socio-Political and Buddist Studies. 3) Basaveshwara centre for Socio Philosphic Studies.
21	Kuvempu University Statute relating to the transfer of Posts of U.B.D.T. College of Engineering Davanagere.
22	Autonomous College Statutes for University BDT College of Engineering Davanagere
23	Statute relating to Acceptance and Management of Bequest Donations and Endowments in Kuvempu University.
24	Draft Statute Governing the Establishment of College Development Council Appointment of Director, Composition of Council, Duties & Responsibilities of the Director.



## KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

ENCLOSER TO NOTIFICATION NO. KU/UA-3/  
DT: 28-08-2000

/2000-2001

5

(The Chancellors assent dated 24-07-2000 has communicated vide Government Letter No. ED-4/USS/2000 dated: 29-07-2000)

## CHAPTER - I

## TITLE, PRELIMINARY COMMENCEMENT AND APPLICABILITY:

1. This Statute shall be called "Statute Relating to Autonomous Colleges, Institutions and Units of Kuvempu University, 2000."
2. This Statute shall come into force after assented to by the Chancellor of Kuvempu University.
3. This Statute shall apply to Colleges, Institutions imparting education in Arts, Science, Social Sciences, Commerce, Law, Education and Management Studies.

## CHAPTER - II

## DEFINITIONS:

4. In this Statute, unless the context otherwise requires,
  - a. "ACT" means the Karnataka State Universities Act, 1976.
  - b. "COLLEGE" means an institution maintained by the University as a Constituent College and includes Affiliated Colleges.
  - c. "INSTITUTION" means any educational institution eligible to avail of the privileges extended by the University as a College affiliated of the University or otherwise.
  - d. "PRINCIPAL" "TEACHERS" Teachers of the University and other words, Phrases, not defined in this Statute, shall have the same meanings assigned to them under the Act.
  - e. "GOVERNING BODY", "ACADEMIC COUNCIL", "BOARD OF STUDIES", "BOARD OF EXAMINERS", "STAFF COUNCIL", "REVIEW COMMITTEE" means unless the context requires otherwise, such bodies as constituted under this Statute.

## ELIGIBILITY FOR AUTONOMY:

5. Any College or Institution engaging permanent affiliation for a continuous period of not less than five years, shall be eligible to apply for autonomous status.
  - a. Such Colleges, Institutions shall submit an application in the prescribed form (Annexure-I), in quadruplicate, to the Registrar, Kuvempu University, Shankaraghatta.
  - b. The applicant shall, along with duly completed application, submit copies of relevant and authenticated supportive documents and shall also pay the prescribed application fee.
  - c. The College/Institution shall, also pay processing fee, as may be prescribed by the Syndicate, through a Crossed and Account Payee Demand Draft, drawn in favour of the Registrar/Finance Officer, Kuvempu University, Shankaraghatta.
  - d. The processing fee shall not be refundable.
  - e. All completed applications for grant of Autonomy shall be submitted to the Registrar on or before the date prescribed by the University.

## CHAPTER - IV

## PROCEDURE FOR GRANT OF AUTONOMY:

6. The Syndicate shall constitute a Standing Committee which shall consist of:
  - a. The Vice-Chancellor or his nominee who shall act as Chairman of the Standing Committee;
  - b. The Dean of the faculty concerned;
  - c. a Nominee of the Syndicate;
  - d. a Nominee of the University Grants Commission;
  - e. a Representative of State Council of Higher Education, State Government/Commissioner of Collegiate Education.
  - f. a Nominee of All India Council for Technical Education where an application for autonomy has been received from a School of Management Studies;
  - g. the Director, College Development Council;
  - h. a Nominee of Bar Council of India where an application for autonomy has been received from a Law College or School of Legal Studies;

- i. one Subject Expert not below the rank of a Professor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor
- j. the Regional Officer, NCTE, Bangalore
- k. the Registrar who shall act as Member/Secretary of the Standing Committee.

7. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the completed applications, shall visit the College, Institution seeking autonomous status and make such inquiry as it deems fit and submit its Report to the Registrar.

8. The Visiting Committee, shall, while preparing its Report, be guided by, amongst other things, the following illustrative criteria:-

- a. History of the Institution seeking autonomous status,
- b. Physical facilities, Library facilities, Equipments, Recreational facilities available,
- c. financial resources at the disposal of the management and its capacity to generate additional funds for the development of the college seeking autonomy,
- d. Whether the applicant college is seeking autonomy for promoting higher standards, for curriculum development or for innovations and to make education socially relevant and purposeful,
- e. academic reports for the previous three years of the Institution seeking autonomy;
- f. the academic achievement of the teaching staff, their contribution in the field of Education and their contribution to the College for the development of higher education.
- g. degree of academic freedom enjoyed by the faculty members to develop scholarship, to engage in research, experimentation and for educational innovations and reforms;
- h. mode of selection of Students for admission and appointment of teachers with particular reference to whether adequate opportunities are provided to persons belonging to SC, ST and category I Groups in the light of reservation norms laid down by the Government from time to time;
- i. whether the College seeking autonomy has at any time engaged in discriminatory conduct falling within the constitutional prohibitions;



- j. whether the college has undertaken adequate measures, like, Staff preparation Educational preparations, Institutional preparations to prepare students and the staff for a switch over to an autonomous-setting to ensure that the responsibilities accompanying autonomy shall be properly discharged.

The report of the Vice-Chancellor shall be placed before the Standing Committee for appropriate recommendation.

9. The Standing, Committee shall, within the time prescribed, present its Report to the Syndicate.
- 4.6 The Syndicate shall refer the Report to the Academic Council and then, in the light of the recommendation of the Academic Council, resolve whether the applicant's request for autonomy be granted or rejected.
- 4.7 Consequent on the recommendation of the Academic Council that the applicant College be granted autonomy, the Syndicate shall transmit all the relevant records to the State Government and, on receipt of the State Government's recommendation, the University shall submit the recommendations of the University and the State Government to the University Grants Commission for obtaining their concurrence.
- 4.8 The Registrar shall, only after getting the University Grants Commission's concurrence, intimate the applicant College/ Institution about the grant of autonomy, the period for which the applicant shall enjoy autonomous status and the conditions, if any, subject to which such status shall be granted.
- 4.9 The applicant College shall, on receipt of information about grant of autonomy, pay within fifteen days, such fee or fees as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.

#### CHAPTER - V

#### COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF GOVERNING BODY, ACADEMIC COUNCIL, BOARD OF STUDIES AND BOARD OF EXAMINERS

- 5.1 Every autonomous College/ Institution shall constitute the following bodies in the manner prescribed and assign them the following functions;

Provided that improper constitution of the bodies and assignment of functions not contemplated under these Statutes may result, revocation of autonomy granted.

5.2 COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF GOVERNING BODY IN AN AUTONOMOUS COLLEGE/INSTITUTION - ANNEXURE - II

9

I. Government Colleges:

Since the Government Colleges are directly administered by the State Government concerned, instead of a Governing body or Board of Management, an Executive Committee may be constituted by all Government autonomous colleges with the following;

a) The Governing Body shall consist of:

1. not more than 3 persons to be nominated by State Government of whom one would be the Chairman;
2. two senior most teachers of the college to be nominated by rotation according to seniority by the Principal for a period of two years;
3. One nominee of the University not below the rank of Professor;
4. one nominee of the University Grants Commission and
5. The Principal of the College, Ex-officio Member Secretary.

II. University maintained Colleges (Constituent Colleges):

The Syndicate of the University concerned shall constitute a Management Committee with the representation of the following:

1. Three members nominated by the Syndicate of the University.
2. Two senior-most teachers of the college to be nominated on rotation by seniority/ by the Principal for a period of two years:
3. One officer of the Directorate of Higher Education/State Council of Higher Education.
4. One nominee of the U.G.C.
5. The Principal of the College shall be Ex-officio Member Secretary.

III. Other Colleges: (Including Trust and Minority Colleges):

The autonomous colleges may have the following representation in addition to representation provided under their respective bylaws.

- 10
- i. The Principal shall be the Chairman
  - ii. All the Heads of the Departments in the College
  - iii. two senior most teachers of the College/Institution other than HODs
  - iv. a nominee of the University who shall not be below the rank of a Professor.
  - v. One Officer of the Directorate of Higher Education State Council of Higher Education.
  - vi. a nominee of the University Grants Commission.
  - vii. a faculty member nominated by the Principal shall be the Member Secretary
- b. Term of Members and Meeting.
- i. The term of the nominated member is two years but may be extended by another term.
  - ii. The Governing Body shall meet atleast once in three months.
- c. Powers and functions of the Governing Body:
- i. to lay down conditions of service of teaching and non-teaching staff including their emoluments and allowances, which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the Statutes, regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.
  - ii. to provide for procedure for selection of teaching and non-teaching staff and to make their appointment, which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the Statutes, Regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the state Government issued from time to time.
  - iii. to be a disciplinary authority for the teaching and non-teaching staff in accordance with rules and procedure to be laid down by it;
  - iv. all financial matters including investment of College money and control of movable and immovable properties of the College/Institution, which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the statutes, regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.
  - v. aquisition of movable and immovable property and raising resources for the College/Institution, which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the statutes, Regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.

11

- vi. fixing the fee and other charges payable by the students of the College/Institution in consultation with the Academic Council and the Finance Committee;
- vii. delegate administrative and financial powers to the Principal and other teaching and non-teaching staff of the College/Institution;
- viii. to institute scholarships, fellowships, studentships, medals and prizes on the recommendation of the Academic council.
- ix. to accept donations, endowments to the College;
- x. to approve new programmes of study leading to Degrees or Diplomas after obtaining the approval of the Academic Council;
- xi. to constitute Committee for special purposes;
- xii. to perform such other functions necessary for the proper development of the College/Institution to fulfill the objectives underlying the grant of autonomous status.

5.3 COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL - ANNEXURE III

a) Composition:-

- i) The Principal shall be the Chairman
- ii. (a) All Heads of the Departments in the College
- iii. Four senior most teachers of the College/Institution representing different levels of teaching staff by rotation on seniority of service in the college.
- iv. Atleast, four experts from outside the College/Institution representing professions such as Industry, Commerce, Law, Education, Management and professional studies nominated by the Governing Body of the College/Institution.
- v. Three Professors of the University nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
- vi. A nominee of the State Government
- vii. One post graduate student of the College/Institution nominated by the Principal if P.G. Departments exists.
- viii. One under-graduate student of the College/Institution nominated by the Principal
- ix. A faculty member nominated by the Principal shall be the Member-Secretary

b) Term of the Members:

12

The term of the nominated member shall be two years except in the case of the student nominee whose term shall be limited to one year or until he is a student whichever is earlier. (he ceases to be a student after the declaration of the result.)

c) Meetings:

Meeting of the Academic Council shall be held once in every four months.

d) Functions:

- i) To consider and approve the proposals, resolutions of the Board of Studies relating to academic matters, which include method of Examination, Evaluation;
- ii) Make regulations with the approval of H.E. the Chancellor regarding admission of students to different programmes of studies in the College/Institution.
- iii) Make regulations for conduct of examination and initiate measure for improving the quality of teaching, students evaluation and students advisory programmes in the College/Institution.
- iv) Make regulations for sports, extra curricular activities and maintenance and functioning of hostels and sports clubs.
- v) Recommend candidates for conferment of Degrees or Diplomas by the University.
- vi) Make recommendation to the Governing Body for the institution of scholarships, studentships, fellowships, prizes and medals and to frame regulations for the award of the same.
- vii) Make proposals for institution of new programmes of study to the Governing Body.
- viii) Advise and assist Governing Body on academic matters as it may deem fit and perform such other functions as may be assigning to it by Governing Body, pertaining to Academic affairs so that the aims and objectives of granting Autonomous status are achieved.

5.4 COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES - ANNEXURE IV

a. COMPOSITION:

- i. The Head of the Department concerned shall be the Chairman.
- ii. Five teachers in the Department with five years experience in each specialization.
- iii. Two experts in the subject from outside the College/Institution to be nominated by the Academic council of the College/Institution.
- iv. One expert nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the panel of six recommended by the College.
- v. One Post-Graduate/Under-Graduate alumni to be nominated by the Principal.
- vi. The Principal of the College/Institution, with the approval of the Academic Council may, co-opt experts from outside the College/Institution whenever special courses of study are to be formulated provided that the Principal of the College/Institution may co-opt any other member of the staff in the faculty for the aforesaid purpose.

b. TERM OF APPOINTMENT:

The term of all the nominated members shall be two years and may be extended by two more years.

c. SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS:

The Board of Studies shall meet atleast once in a year and the Chairman of the Board of Studies may draw up a schedule for the meeting of the Board of studies as often as is necessary.

d. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES:

- i. Prepare syllabi for various courses keeping in view the objectives and requirements of the College/Institution for consideration and approval by the Academic council.
- ii. Suggest methods for innovative teaching and evaluation techniques.
- iii. Suggest panel of examiners to the Academic Council.
- iv. To co-ordinate research, teaching and other academic activities.

14

5.5 THE COMPOSITION, TERM OF APPOINTMENT, SCHEDULE OF MEETING AND FUNCTIONS AND POWERS OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINERS

a. COMPOSITION:-

The Board of Examiners shall be constituted by the Academic Council from out of the names suggested by the Board of Studies.

b. The Board of examiners shall perform functions relating to the conduct of examinations and shall perform such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Academic Council.

CHAPTER - VI



FINANCE COMMITTEE

THE COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE -  
ANNEXURE V

a. COMPOSITION:

- i. The Principal shall be the Chairman.
- ii. One person to be nominated by the Governing Body of the College for a period of two years.
- iii. One senior-most teacher of the College to be nominated in rotation by the Principal for two years.

The Finance Committee will be an advisory body to the Governing Body and will meet at least twice a year to consider

- a) the budget estimates relating to the grant received/receivable from UGC other non-government sources and income from fees etc., collected for the activities to undertake the scheme of autonomy and
- b) audited accounts for the above.

CHAPTER VII

PROCEDURE FOR ACCORDING AUTONOMOUS STATUS:

- 7.1 The College/Institution, after having complied with the provisions of statutes shall make a report to the University of such compliance by enclosing all documents in support thereof and indicating its preparedness to function as an autonomous College/Institution.
- 7.2. On receipt of such report under Statute, the Registrar shall place it before the Syndicate along with his report indicating whether or not the College/Institution has fulfilled the conditions and terms of letter of intimation and requirements of Statutes.
- 7.3 The Syndicate, if satisfied, that the conditions stated in letter of intimation and terms of Statutes have been fulfilled shall, by resolution, grant autonomous status to the College/Institution indicating the academic year from which such status is granted and subject to such conditions it deems fit to impose.
- 7.4 The Registrar shall, in accordance with the syndicate resolution, issue a letter granting autonomous status as per format in Annexure 'D' with modifications, if necessary.

- 16
- 7.5 Autonomous Status shall be granted initially for a period of five years subject to the condition that thirty days before commencement of each academic year the College/Institution shall remit to the University such fee as may be prescribed.
- 7.6 The University reserves the right to revoke the autonomous status when the annual fee prescribed is not paid within the time specified above.

CHAPTER - VIII

RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF COLLEGE/INSTITUTION WHICH HAS BEEN GRANTED AUTONOMY:

8.1 The affiliated College/Institution which has been granted autonomy shall have autonomy in respect of the following matters, namely;

- i. Prescribing syllabus, courses of study, providing new courses and subjects of study.
- ii. Arranging for instructions to students.
- iii. Devising methods of evaluation, examination and tests leading to award of Degrees and Diplomas by the University.

Explanation: The Degrees, Diplomas shall be awarded by the University and the name of the College/Institution shall be mentioned in the Degree, Diploma certificates.

- iv. a. Admission of students to courses of study in which autonomy is conferred;

Provided, that no student who does not have the minimum standard of eligibility prescribed for that course shall be admitted to the College/Institution;

Provided further, that the intake of students shall not exceed the number fixed by the University and in the event of any violation, the University apart from initiating measures to revoke the autonomy granted, may also initiate such action against the erring College/Institution which the laws in force may permit.

- b. The autonomous College/Institution shall be entitled to frame its rules, byelaws and regulations which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the statutes, Regulations and Ordinances of the University as well as the orders of the Government issued from time to time.

- c. An autonomous College/Institution if it so desires, may start Diploma (under graduate and post graduate) and certificate courses after informing the University.

The parent University, alone, reserves the right to award the students evaluated and recommended by autonomous Colleges/Institutions the Degrees and the Diplomas and the University shall devise the format for the Degree, Diploma Certificates. However, the name of the College/Institution shall be mentioned in the Degree, Diploma Certificate.

CHAPTER - IX

REVIEW AND EVALUATION:

9.1 Each autonomous College/Institution, shall constitute appropriate bodies to evaluate its academic performance, improvements in standards and to assess how best it has used the autonomous status. Such evaluation shall be done at the end of every academic year and the report of the evaluation shall be submitted to the University every year by 31st of July.

9.2 Syndicate, by resolution, may constitute a Review and Evaluation Committee to monitor the performance of the Autonomous College/Institution at the end of third year. Such Committee shall consist of:

i) One nominee of the parent University

ii) One nominee of the State Council of Higher Education/ State Government.

iii) One nominee of the UGC.

IV) Two experts from outside the State to be nominated by the University.

The Committee shall review the performance of the autonomous College/Institution every year and submit its report to the Syndicate.

9.3 After the expiry of five years, the autonomous status shall be reviewed by the University and may be renewed depending upon the Reports received from the Review Committee.

## WITHDRAWAL OF AUTONOMY:

- 10.1 Syndicate may, by a resolution, with the prior concurrence of the State Government revoke autonomy conferred on the College/Institution after considering the report of the Review Committee after giving due notice to the Governing, Body of the Autonomous College/Institution of its intention to revoke autonomy and after taking into consideration representation if any, made by the College/Institution and after being satisfied that the College/Institution has failed to achieve the object underlying the grant of autonomy.
- 10.2 If affiliation granted to the College/Institution by the University under section 53 of the Act is withdrawn under section 56 of the Act, then the autonomous College/Institution shall stand withdrawn and revoked automatically.

## CHAPTER - XI

## PERIODICAL REPORTS AND STATEMENTS:

- 11.1 The College/Institution which has been granted autonomous status shall submit to the University, at the end of each academic year, the following in such format as may be prescribed by general or special order of the University:
- i. Number of students enrolled and marks secured by the students in the qualifying examination.
  - ii. Number of students belonging to SC, ST and Category-I and other backward classes that have been granted admission.
  - iii. Full particulars regarding the members of the Governing Body, academic Council, Board of Studies and Board of Examiners.
  - iv. Full particulars about the Teaching staff, their qualifications, research experience/publications, emoluments and nature of work assigned to them.
  - v. Full particulars of curricular, extra-curricular and co-curricular activities undertaken during the academic year.
  - vi. Full particulars of the examinations held and results thereof.
  - vii. Such other reports as may be prescribed or required by the University, from time to time.

19

## MISCELLANEOUS:

- 12.1 Notwithstanding the conferring of autonomous status, the autonomous college shall be governed by the provisions of the Act, statutes, ordinances and regulations framed by the University from time to time.
- 12.2 Notwithstanding any of the provisions in these statutes, the University shall continue to exercise its general powers of supervision over the autonomous College/Institution and may issue such general or special instructions as are necessary which shall be binding on the autonomous College/Institution.
- 12.3 The University Syndicate can at any time substitute, alter, amend, add, omit any of the provisions in the statutes and can review the annexures to the statutes from time to time for promoting the objectives underlying the statutes.

29

FORMATION OF PROPOSAL BY A COLLEGE FOR GRANT OF AUTONOMY

The proposal will be submitted to the UGC in the following format:

PART I: BACK-GROUND OF THE INSTITUTION:

PART II: SUPPLY OF INFORMATION BASED ON CRITERIA

1. Academic reputation and provisions: Performance in University Examinations and other academic culture activities.
2. Academic attainments of the staff
3. The mode of selection of students and teachers.
4. Physical facilities i.e., Library, Accommodation and Equipment
5. Institutional management
6. The financial resources that the management can provide for the development of the institution
7. The responsiveness of the administrative structure to the views of staff and students.
8. Extent of freedom enjoyed by the staff for advanced scholarships, research and experimentation of involvement in educational innovation and reforms

PART III: IMPLEMENTATION OF AUTONOMY

Aims and objectives  
Management of the college  
Academic Council - Structure and Functions  
Boards of Studies - Structure and Functions  
Other committees  
Admission Eligibility  
Curricular Programme  
Student Evaluation

Internal Assessment  
External Assessment

Financial implications  
Course Contents  
Co-curricular and extra curricular activities

PART IV: BASIC INFORMATION

1. Name of College
2. Year of Establishment

21

3. Whether private or Government or University maintained

4. Year grant of permanent affiliation

5. Courses offered

U.G.

P.G.

M.Phil.

6. Students Enrolment during last three years

U.G.

P.G.

M.Phil.

7. Faculty strength categorywise

(please enclose list of faculty with their qualifications/papers/books/monograph)

8. Administrative, Laboratory and Library staff

9. Results during the last five years percentage of:

U.G.	1st Divisions	2nd Divisions	Over all pass
P.G.	1st Divisions	2nd Divisions	

10. Number of M.Phil/Ph.D. produced during the last three years

Subject	Year	M.Phil.	Ph.D.
---------	------	---------	-------

11. List of journals in the Library

12. List of major items of equipment in the college  
(Costing more than Rs.50)

22

RECOMMENDED COMPOSITION OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE AND ITS FUNCTIONS IN AN AUTONOMOUS COLLEGE

The Principal/Chairman

One person to be nominated by the governing body of the college for a period of two years.

One senior most teacher of the college to be nominated in rotation by the Principal for two years

Finance committee will be an advisory body to the Governing Body and will meet at least twice a year to prepare (a) the budget estimates relating to the grant (received/receivable from UGC other non-government and income from fees etc., collected for the activities to undertake the scheme of autonomy and (b) audited accounts for the above

M. P. Pillai

Faculty strength categorywise  
Please enclose list of  
with their faculty

(23)

RECOMMENDED COMPOSITION AND FUNCTIONS OF BOARD OF  
MANAGEMENT/GOVERNING BODY/EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE/MANAGEMENT  
COMMITTEE

I. Government Colleges:

Since the government colleges are directly administered by the state government concerned, instead of a Governing body or board of management, an executive committee may be constituted by all government autonomous colleges with the following:

1. not more than 3 persons to be nominated by state government of whom one would be the Chairman;
2. two senior-most teachers of the college to be nominated in rotation according to seniority by the principal for a period of two years;
3. One nominee of the University not below the rank of Professor
4. One nominee of the University Grants Commission and
5. The Principal of the College shall be Ex-officio Member secretary

TERM

The term of the nominated members at 1-4 shall be for a period of two years and the same persons except for members at (2) shall be eligible for re-nomination for another term.

MEETING

The Governing Body/Board of Management shall meet atleast thrice a year.

II. University Maintained Colleges:

The Syndicate of the concerned university will constitute a management committee with the representation of the following:

1. Three members nominated by the syndicate of the University
2. Two senior-most teachers of the college to be nominated in rotation by seniority by the Principal for a period of two years;
3. One officer of the Directorate of Higher Education/State Council of Higher Education
4. One nominee of the U.G.C.
5. The Principal of the College.. Ex-officio Member Secretary

TERM

The term of the nominated members at 1-5 shall be for a period of two years and the same persons members at (2) shall be eligible for re-nomination for another term.

## MEETING

The Governing Body/Board of Management shall meet atleast thrice a year

## III. Other Colleges (including Trust and Minority Colleges)

The autonomous colleges may have the following representation in addition to what is being provided respective by laws.

1. Two senior-most teachers of the college to be nominated in rotation according to seniority by Principal period of two years
2. One nominee of the University not below the rank of Professor
3. One officer of Directorate of Higher education/State council of Higher Education
4. One nominee of the University Grants commission
5. The Principal of the College

## TERM

The term of the nominated members at 1-5 shall be for a period of two years and the same persons members at (2) shall be eligible for re-nomination for another term.

## MEETING

The Governing Body/Board of Management shall meet atleast thrice a year

## FUNCTIONS

Subject to the existing provision in the bye laws of respective college and rules laid down by the State Governing Body of the above colleges shall have powers to:

- (a) fix the fees and other charges payable by the students of the college on the recommendations of the Committee;
- (b) institute scholarships, fellowships, studentships, medals, prizes and certificates on the recommend the Academic Council;
- (c) approve institution of new programmes of study leading to degrees and or diplomas;
- (f) perform such other functions and institute committees, as may be necessary and deemed fit for the development and to fulfill the objectives for which the college has been declared as autonomous.

RECOMMENDED COMPOSITION OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL AND ITS FUNCTIONS IN AN AUTONOMOUS COLLEGE

I. Composition:

1. The Principal:Chairman
2. All the Head of Departments in the College
3. Four teachers of the college representing different categories of teaching staff by rotation on the seniority of service in the college
4. Not less than four experts from outside the college representing such areas as Industry Committee Education, Medicine, Engineering etc., to be nominated by the Governing Body
5. Three nominees of the University
6. A faculty member nominated by Principal shall be Member secretary

II. Terms of the Members:

The term of the nominated members shall be two years

III. Meetings:

The Principal shall convene meeting of the Academic Council at least once a year

IV. Functions:

Without prejudice to the generality of functions mentioned the Academic council shall have powers to:

- (a) Serutinize and approve the proposals with without modification of the Boards of Studies with reference to the courses of study, the academic regulations, curricula, syllabi and modifications there of, instruction evaluation arrangements, methods, procedures relevant thereto etc., provided that where the Academic Council differs on any proposal, it will have a right to return the matter for reconsideration to the Board of Studies concerned or reject it, after giving reasons to do so.
- (b) make regulations regarding the admission of students to different programmes of study in the college
- (c) frame regulations for conduct of examinations and initiate measures for improving quality of teachers students, evaluation and student advisory programme in the college.

26

- (d) make regulations for sports extra-curricular activities proper maintenance and functioning of playgrounds and hostels.
- (e) recommend to the Governing body proposal for institution of new programmes of study.
- (f) recommend to the governing body institution of scholarships, studentships, fellowships, prizes and medals and to frame regulations for the award of the same.
- (g) advise the government Body on suggestion(s) pertaining to academic affairs made by it: and
- (h) perform such other functions as may be assigned by the Governing body.

*B. T. Manikandan*  
REGISTRAR.



# ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಜ್ಞಾನಸಕ್ಯಾದಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577 451.

27

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕುವಿ:ಯುಎಚ್-3: 2002-2003

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 2001-2003.

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ - |

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಬೋಧಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂದರ್ಶನ ಏರ್ಪಡಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 13 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2002. ದಿ: 09-01-2003.

ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ-2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಘನತೀವ್ರತೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಬೋಧಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂದರ್ಶನ ಏರ್ಪಡಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ (ಅನುಬಂಧ-1 ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ) ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07-01-2003ರಂದು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಸದರಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮವು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07-01-2003ರಂದು ಪೂರ್ವಾನ್ವಯವಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

- 01) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳು), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 03) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 04) ಆಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 05) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 06) ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 07) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 08) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 09) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

28

Annexure-I

## KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

### STATUTE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW UNDER SECTION 53(6) OF KSU ACT, 2000

*(The Chancellor's assent dated 07-01-2003 has communicated vide Government letter  
No. ED 13 USS 2002 dated 09-01-2003).*

#### **PREAMBLE:**

The Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000, which came into force on the 13<sup>th</sup> of September 2001, mandates, inter alia, that the Board of Appointment for selecting and appointing suitable applicants as Teachers and Librarians be reconstituted and that a Statute be made prescribing the manner in which the interview shall be conducted by the Board. Therefore, there is an imperative need to lay down the procedure for conducting the interview to facilitate the preparation of the merit list by the Board.

Hence, the University Syndicate, in the exercise of powers vested in it under sub-section (1) of Section 41, makes the following Statute.

#### **I. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT:**

The Statute shall be called "KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY STATUTE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW" framed under Sub-section (6) of Section 53 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000.

It shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor or on such other date as the Chancellor may order.

#### **II. APPLICATION:**

The Statute shall apply to the selection and appointment of suitable persons as Professors, Librarians, Readers, Lecturers in the University and also to that of Lecturers in its constituent colleges when the posts are to be filled by Direct Recruitment.

#### **III. THE STATUTE:**

S1 Every post of Professor, Librarian, Reader and Lecturer to be filled by selection shall be widely advertised, and other requirement such as the number of posts to be filled, the scales of pay they carry, the eligibility experience, essential and desirable qualification, if any, as laid down by the UGC and the state Government be specified. The number of posts in the reserved category and also the last date for the receipt of the duly completed applications shall be clearly mentioned in the advertisement.

- S2 Teachers who are already in the services of the University and who satisfy the eligibility criteria specified in the advertisement shall send their applications to the University through proper channels. The eligible candidates subject to the maximum limit of 10 candidates for each post shall be called for interview and shall be treated on par with other applicants.
- S3 The University shall provide an opportunity to the eligible candidates subject to the maximum limit of 10 candidates for each post to appear before the Board of appointment for the interview. Interviews shall be held within six months from the last date of receipt of applications failing which there shall be fresh advertisement.
- S4 While preparing the list of candidates to be called for interview, the University shall arrange the names of the candidates in alphabetical order.
- S5 The Board while conducting the interview, shall be guided by the academic qualifications as prescribed by UGC regulations & approved by the State Government, other qualification/experience if any, contribution in the form of publications, participation in seminars and performance in the interview as detailed below to prepare the merit list of candidates.

<u>PARAMETER</u>	<u>MARKS ASSIGNED</u>	
1. Academic Qualification	a) Marks in the qualifying exam.	Max. marks
	50%-54%	1 mark(SC/ST only)
	55%-59%	2 marks
	60%	3 marks
	61%-65%	4 marks
	65% above	5 marks
	} 5	
	b) Other Qualification	
	M.Phil.	3 marks
	Ph.D.	5 marks
NET/SLET	5 marks	
} 5		
2. Teaching Experience	(a) One mark for each year of regular full time teaching	
	Subject to max. of 15 points	} 15

3. Research contributions & Publications	To be awarded on the basis of Peer, Evaluation. Peers being the experts at the interview. (a) Publications in reputed international/national journals. (b) Books containing original work, not compilations, compendia guide books etc. (c) Participation and presentation of papers at recognized international/national conferences/seminars. (d) Membership of recognized Professional international/ National bodies.	15
4. Interview performance	(a) Knowledge of subject, communication skills, proficiency in language use of diverse teaching methods, potential for research.	20
TOTAL		60

S6 The quorum for the Meeting of the Board of Appointment shall be four of whom, two shall be Subject Experts in cases of selections for the posts of Professors, Readers and Librarians, and, in respect of other posts, there shall be at least one Subject Expert.

S7 The Board of Appointment shall, after taking into account the aggregate of the marks secured by the candidate in the qualifying examination, weightage awarded for the higher qualification, and the marks secured in the interview and also the reservation criteria in vogue, shall prepare the Merit List.

S8 The select list prepared and submitted by the Board of Appointment shall be placed before the University Syndicate which shall consider and approve of the same. Thereafter, the Syndicate shall make appointments by operating the Select List from among the candidates selected and arranged in the order of merit.



89 In case the Syndicate disagrees with the opinion of the Board of Appointment inter alia, on grounds that the list does not conform to the dictates of the KSU Act 2000 or the Statutes made there under or the Guidelines issued by the University Grants Commission, All India Council for Technical education or the National Council for Teacher Education or similar statutory authorities, it shall refer the matter to the Board of Appointment so that a fresh selection can be made after conducting an interview.

Provided that the State Government may, after taking cognizance of the difference between the Selection Board and the Syndicate either suo motu or otherwise decide the issue and the decision of the State Government shall be final.

  
REGISTRAR.



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿಶೇ:ಯುವಟಿ-3:2008-2009 6986

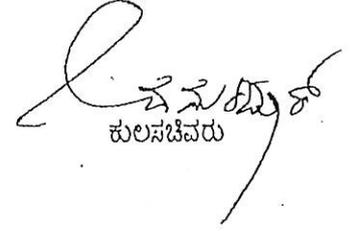
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 22-01-2009

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ - 2

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಬೋಧಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂದರ್ಶನ ಏರ್ಪಡಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ, ಕ್ರ.ಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ 07 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2008, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 15-01-2009.

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಬೋಧಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂದರ್ಶನ ಏರ್ಪಡಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 2000 - ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರಡಿ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 05-01-2009ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಯೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಗೆ:

- 01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 04) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳ ಡೀನರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ಡೈರೆಕ್ಟರ್ ಆಫ್ ಸ್ಟೂಡೆಂಟ್ಸ್, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 06) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಯೋಜನೆ, ಮೇಲ್ವಿಚಾರಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 10) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಶಿವಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಕಡೂರು.
- 12) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 13) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 14) ಸಂಚಾಲಕರು, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ: ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಗಳ ಘಟಕ/ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಘಟಕ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 15) ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 16) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 17) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ/ ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ/ ಕಡೂರು.
- 18) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಮಾನವ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 19) ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 20) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ 07 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2008



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 15-1-2009

ಇಂದ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)  
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,  
ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577 451, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆ.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ:- Amendments to the statute governing the conduct of  
interview under section 53(6) of KSU Act, 2000 in  
Kuvempu University.  
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ, ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿಶ/ಯುಎಟಿ-3/2007-08/8973, ದಿ: 18-12-2007.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಘನತೆವತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 5-1-2009ರಂದು *Amendments to the statute governing the conduct of interview under section 53(6) of KSU Act, 2000 in Kuvempu University* ಎಂಬ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ವಿಶ್ವಾಸಿ,  
ಸಹಿ/-

(ಯು.ಬಿ. ಉಳವಿ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ)

STATUTE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW UNDER SECTION 53(6) OF KSU ACT, 2000.

(The Chancellor's assent dated 07-01-2003 has communicated vide Government letter No. ED 13 USS 2002 dated 09-01-2003)

PREAMBLE:

The Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000 which came into force on the 13<sup>th</sup> of September 2001, mandates, inter alia, that the Board of Appointment for selecting the appointing suitable applicants as Teachers and Librarians be reconstituted and that a Statute be made prescribing the manner in which the interview shall be conducted by the Board. Therefore, there is an imperative need to lay down the procedure for conduction the interview to facilitate the preparation of the merit list by the Board.

Hence, the University Syndicate, in the exercise of powers vested in it under sub-section (1) of Section 41, makes the following Statute.

I. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT:

The Statute shall be called "KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY STATUE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW" framed under Sub section (6) of Section 53 of the Karnataka State Universities Act., 2000.

It shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor or on such other date as the Chancellor may order.

<p>I. APPLICATION:</p> <p>The Statute shall apply to the selection and appointment of suitable persons as Professors, Librarians, Readers, Lecturers in the University and also to that of Lecturers in its constituent colleges when the posts are to be filled by Direct Recruitment.</p>	<p>Unchanged</p>
<p>I. THE STATUTE:</p> <p>S1 Every post of Professor, Librarian, Reader and Lecturer to be filled by selection shall be widely advertised, and other requirement such as the number of posts to be filled, the scales of pay they carry, the eligibility experience, essential and desirable qualification, if any, as laid down by the UGC and the state Government be specified. The number of posts in the reserved category and also the last date for the receipt of the duly completed applications shall be clearly mentioned in the advertisement.</p>	<p>Unchanged</p>
<p>S2. Teachers who are already in the services of the University and who satisfy the eligibility criteria specified in the advertisement shall send their applications to the University through proper channels. The eligible candidates subject to the maximum limit of 10 candidates for each post shall be called for interview and shall be treated on par with other applicants.</p>	<p>S2. Teachers were also in the services of the University and who satisfy the eligibility criteria specified in the advertisement shall send their applications to the University through proper channels. All the eligible candidates who possess the minimum eligibility requirements as per UGC norms for each post called for interview and shall be treated on par with other applicants</p>



S 3. The University shall provide an opportunity to the eligible candidates subject to the maximum limit of 10 candidates for each post to appear before the Board of appointment for the interview. Interviews shall be held within six months from the last date of receipt of applications failing which there shall be fresh advertisement

S3. The University shall provide the opportunity to the eligible candidates possessing minimum eligibility as per UGC norms for each post to appear before the Board of Appointment for the interview.

S 4. While preparing the list of candidates to be called for interview, the University shall arrange the names of the candidates in alphabetical order.

Unchanged

S 5. The Board while conducting the interview, shall be guided by the academic qualifications as prescribed by UGC regulations & approved by the State Government, other qualification/experience if any, contribution in the form of publications, participation in seminars and performance in the interview as detailed below to prepare the merit list of candidates.

**PARAMETER**

**MARKS ASSIGNED**

1. Academic Qualification

a) Marks in the qualifying Exam.

Max. marks

50% - 54%	1 mark (SC/ST only)	}	5
55% - 59%	2 marks		
60%	3 marks		
61% - 65%	4 marks		
65% above	5 marks		

b) Other Qualification

M.Phil.	3 marks	}	5
Ph.D.	5 marks		
NET/SLET	5 marks		

2. Teaching Experience

a) One mark for each year of regular Full time teaching Subject to max. of 15 points

} 15

Unchanged

3. Research contributions & Publications

To be awarded on the basis of Peer, Evaluation, Peers being the experts at the interview. Publication

- (a) Publications in reputed international/national journals.
- (b) Books containing original work, not compilations, compendia guide books etc.
- (c) Participation and presentation of papers at recognized international/national/conferences/seminars.
- (d) Membership of recognized Professional International/National bodies.

} 15

4. Interview performance

a) Knowledge of subject, communication skills, Proficiency in language use of diverse teaching methods, potential for research.

} 20

TOTAL 60

36

S6 The quorum for the Meeting of the Board of Appointment shall be four of whom, two shall be Subject Experts in cases of selections for the posts of Professors, Readers and Librarians, and, in respect of other posts, there shall be at least one Subject Expert.	Unchanged
S7 The Board of Appointment shall, after taking into account the aggregate of the marks secured by the candidate in the qualifying examination, weightage awarded for the higher qualification, and the marks secured in the interview and also the reservation criteria in vogue, shall prepare the Merit List	Unchanged
S 8 The select list prepared and submitted by the Board of Appointment shall be placed before the University Syndicate which shall consider and approve of the same. Thereafter, the Syndicated shall make appointments by operating the Select List from among the candidates selected and arranged in the order of merit.	Unchanged
S 9 In case the Syndicated disagrees wit the opinion of the Board of Appointment inter alia, on grounds that the list does not conform to the dictates of the KSU Act 2000 or the Statues made there under or the Guidelines issued by the University Grants Commission, All India Council for Technical education or the National Council for Teacher Education or Similar statutory authorities it shall refer the matter to the Board of Appointment so that a fresh selection can be made after conducting an interview.  Provided that the State Government may, after taking cognizance of the difference between the Selection Board and the Syndicate either suo motu or otherwise decide the issue and decision of the State Government shall be final	Unchanged

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 05-01-2009ರಂದು ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ/-

ಶಾಖಾಧಿಕಾರಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

  
REGISTRAR



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451

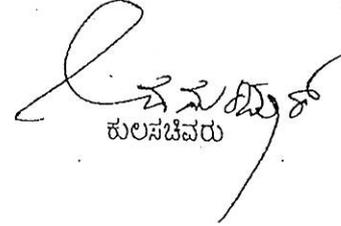
ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವೆಂಪು:ಯುಎಟಿ-3:2008-2009-6986

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 22-01-2009

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಬೋಧಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂದರ್ಶನ ಏರ್ಪಡಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.  
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ, ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ 07 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2008, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 15-01-2009.

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಬೋಧಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂದರ್ಶನ ಏರ್ಪಡಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 2000 - ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರಡಿ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆವತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 05-01-2009ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಗೆ:

- 01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಶೀಲನೆ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 04) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳ ಡೀನರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ಡೈರೆಕ್ಟರ್ ಆಫ್ ಸ್ಟೂಡೆಂಟ್ಸ್, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 06) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಯೋಜನೆ, ಮೇಲ್ವಿಚಾರಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಮಾಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 10) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಶಿವಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಕಡೂರು.
- 12) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 13) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 14) ಸಂಚಾಲಕರು, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ: ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಗಳ ಘಟಕ/ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಘಟಕ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 15) ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 16) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 17) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ/ ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ/ ಕಡೂರು.
- 18) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಮಾನವ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 19) ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಶೀಲನೆ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ



ಕ್ರ.ಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ 07 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2008

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 15-1-2009

ಇಂದ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)  
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,  
ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577.451, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆ.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ:- Amendments to the statute governing the conduct of  
interview under section 53(6) of KSU Act, 2000 in  
Kuvempu University.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿಶ/ಯುಎಟಿ-3/2007-08/8973, ದಿ: 18-12-2007.

---

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಘನತೆವತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 5-1-2009ರಂದು *Amendments to the statute governing the conduct of interview under section 53(6) of KSU Act, 2000 in Kuvempu University* ಎಂಬ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ವಿಶ್ವಾಸಿ,

ಸಹಿ/-

(ಯು.ಬಿ. ಉಳವಿ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ)

KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

39

STATUTE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW UNDER SECTION 53(6) OF KSU ACT, 2000.

(The Chancellor's assent dated 07-01-2003 has communicated vide Government letter No. ED 13 USS 2002 dated 09-01-2003)

PREAMBLE:

The Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000 which came into force on the 13<sup>th</sup> of September 2001, mandates, inter alia, that the Board of Appointment for selecting the appointing suitable applicants as Teachers and Librarians be reconstituted and that a Statute be made prescribing the manner in which the interview shall be conducted by the Board. Therefore, there is an imperative need to lay down the procedure for conduction the interview to facilitate the preparation of the merit list by the Board.

Hence, the University Syndicate, in the exercise of powers vested in it under sub-section (1) of Section 41, makes the following Statute.

I. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT:

The Statute shall be called "KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY STATUE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW" framed under Sub section (6) of Section 53 of the Karnataka State Universities Act., 2000.

It shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor or on such other date as the Chancellor may order.

<p>I. APPLICATION: The Statute shall apply to the selection and appointment of suitable persons as Professors, Librarians, Readers, Lecturers in the University and also to that of Lecturers in its constituent colleges when the posts are to be filled by Direct Recruitment.</p>	<p>Unchanged</p>
<p>I. THE STATUTE: SI Every post of Professor, Librarian, Reader and Lecturer to be filled by selection shall be widely advertised, and other requirement such as the number of posts to be filled, the scales of pay they carry, the eligibility experience, essential and desirable qualification, if any, as laid down by the UGC and the state Government be specified. The number of posts in the reserved category and also the last date for the receipt of the duly completed applications shall be clearly mentioned in the advertisement.</p>	<p>Unchanged</p>
<p>S 2. Teachers who are already in the services of the University and who satisfy the eligibility criteria specified in the advertisement shall send their applications to the University through proper channels. The eligible candidates subject to the maximum limit of 10 candidates for each post shall be called for interview and shall be treated on par with other applicants.</p>	<p>S2. Teachers were also in the services of the University and who satisfy the eligibility criteria specified in the advertisement shall send their applications to the University through proper channels. All the eligible candidates who possess the minimum eligibility requirements as per UGC norms for each post called for interview and shall be treated on par with other applicants</p>

40

<p>S 3. The University shall provide an opportunity to the eligible candidates subject to the maximum limit of 10 candidates for each post to appear before the Board of appointment for the interview. Interviews shall be held within six months from the last date of receipt of applications failing which there shall be fresh advertisement</p>	<p>S3. The University shall provide the opportunity to the eligible candidates possessing minimum eligibility as per UGC norms for each post to appear before the Board of Appointment for the interview.</p>																																									
<p>S 4. While preparing the list of candidates to be called for interview, the University shall arrange the names of the candidates in alphabetical order.</p>	<p>Unchanged</p>																																									
<p>S 5. The Board while conducting the interview, shall be guided by the academic qualifications as prescribed by UGC regulations &amp; approved by the State Government, other qualification/experience if any, contribution in the form of publications, participation in seminars and performance in the interview as detailed below to prepare the merit list of candidates.</p>																																										
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>PARAMETER</u></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>MARKS ASSIGNED</u></th> <th style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Max. marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">1. Academic Qualification</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>a) Marks in the qualifying Exam.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">50% - 54%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">1 mark (SC/ST only)</td> <td rowspan="5" style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle; padding: 0 10px;">}</td> <td rowspan="5" style="vertical-align: middle;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">55% - 59%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">2 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">60%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">3 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">61% - 65%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">4 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">65% above</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">5 marks</td> </tr> </table> </td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;"></td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>b) Other Qualification</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">M.Phil.</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">3 marks</td> <td rowspan="3" style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle; padding: 0 10px;">}</td> <td rowspan="3" style="vertical-align: middle;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">Ph.D.</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">5 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">NET/SLET</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">5 marks</td> </tr> </table> </td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">2. Teaching Experience</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>a) One mark for each year of regular Full time teaching Subject to max. of 15 points</p> </td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">3. Research contributions &amp; Publications</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>To be awarded on the basis of Peer, Evaluation, Peers being the experts at the interview.</p> <p>Publication</p> <p>(a) Publications in reputed international/national journals.</p> <p>(b) Books containing original work, not compilations, compendia guide books etc.</p> <p>(c) Participation and presentation of papers at recognized international/national/conferences/seminars.</p> <p>(d) Membership of recognized Professional International/National bodies.</p> </td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">4. Interview performance</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>a) Knowledge of subject, communication skills, Proficiency in language use of diverse teaching methods, potential for research.</p> </td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>TOTAL</b></p> </td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">60</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>PARAMETER</u>	<u>MARKS ASSIGNED</u>	Max. marks	1. Academic Qualification	<p>a) Marks in the qualifying Exam.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">50% - 54%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">1 mark (SC/ST only)</td> <td rowspan="5" style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle; padding: 0 10px;">}</td> <td rowspan="5" style="vertical-align: middle;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">55% - 59%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">2 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">60%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">3 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">61% - 65%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">4 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">65% above</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">5 marks</td> </tr> </table>	50% - 54%	1 mark (SC/ST only)	}	5	55% - 59%	2 marks	60%	3 marks	61% - 65%	4 marks	65% above	5 marks	5		<p>b) Other Qualification</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">M.Phil.</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">3 marks</td> <td rowspan="3" style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle; padding: 0 10px;">}</td> <td rowspan="3" style="vertical-align: middle;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">Ph.D.</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">5 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">NET/SLET</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">5 marks</td> </tr> </table>	M.Phil.	3 marks	}	5	Ph.D.	5 marks	NET/SLET	5 marks	5	2. Teaching Experience	<p>a) One mark for each year of regular Full time teaching Subject to max. of 15 points</p>	15	3. Research contributions & Publications	<p>To be awarded on the basis of Peer, Evaluation, Peers being the experts at the interview.</p> <p>Publication</p> <p>(a) Publications in reputed international/national journals.</p> <p>(b) Books containing original work, not compilations, compendia guide books etc.</p> <p>(c) Participation and presentation of papers at recognized international/national/conferences/seminars.</p> <p>(d) Membership of recognized Professional International/National bodies.</p>	15	4. Interview performance	<p>a) Knowledge of subject, communication skills, Proficiency in language use of diverse teaching methods, potential for research.</p>	20	<p><b>TOTAL</b></p>		60	<p>Unchanged</p>
<u>PARAMETER</u>	<u>MARKS ASSIGNED</u>	Max. marks																																								
1. Academic Qualification	<p>a) Marks in the qualifying Exam.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">50% - 54%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">1 mark (SC/ST only)</td> <td rowspan="5" style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle; padding: 0 10px;">}</td> <td rowspan="5" style="vertical-align: middle;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">55% - 59%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">2 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">60%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">3 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">61% - 65%</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">4 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">65% above</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">5 marks</td> </tr> </table>	50% - 54%	1 mark (SC/ST only)	}	5	55% - 59%	2 marks			60%	3 marks	61% - 65%	4 marks	65% above	5 marks	5																										
50% - 54%	1 mark (SC/ST only)	}	5																																							
55% - 59%	2 marks																																									
60%	3 marks																																									
61% - 65%	4 marks																																									
65% above	5 marks																																									
	<p>b) Other Qualification</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">M.Phil.</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">3 marks</td> <td rowspan="3" style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle; padding: 0 10px;">}</td> <td rowspan="3" style="vertical-align: middle;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">Ph.D.</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">5 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">NET/SLET</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">5 marks</td> </tr> </table>	M.Phil.	3 marks	}	5	Ph.D.	5 marks	NET/SLET	5 marks	5																																
M.Phil.	3 marks	}	5																																							
Ph.D.	5 marks																																									
NET/SLET	5 marks																																									
2. Teaching Experience	<p>a) One mark for each year of regular Full time teaching Subject to max. of 15 points</p>	15																																								
3. Research contributions & Publications	<p>To be awarded on the basis of Peer, Evaluation, Peers being the experts at the interview.</p> <p>Publication</p> <p>(a) Publications in reputed international/national journals.</p> <p>(b) Books containing original work, not compilations, compendia guide books etc.</p> <p>(c) Participation and presentation of papers at recognized international/national/conferences/seminars.</p> <p>(d) Membership of recognized Professional International/National bodies.</p>	15																																								
4. Interview performance	<p>a) Knowledge of subject, communication skills, Proficiency in language use of diverse teaching methods, potential for research.</p>	20																																								
<p><b>TOTAL</b></p>		60																																								

(A)

S6 The quorum for the Meeting of the Board of Appointment shall be four of whom, two shall be Subject Experts in cases of selections for the posts of Professors, Readers and Librarians, and, in respect of other posts, there shall be at least one Subject Expert.	Unchanged
S7 The Board of Appointment shall, after taking into account the aggregate of the marks secured by the candidate in the qualifying examination, weightage awarded for the higher qualification, and the marks secured in the interview and also the reservation criteria in vogue, shall prepare the Merit List	Unchanged
S8 The select list prepared and submitted by the Board of Appointment shall be placed before the University Syndicate which shall consider and approve of the same. Thereafter, the Syndicated shall make appointments by operating the Select List from among the candidates selected and arranged in the order of merit.	Unchanged
S9 In case the Syndicated disagrees with the opinion of the Board of Appointment inter alia, on grounds that the list does not conform to the dictates of the KSU Act 2000 or the Statutes made there under or the Guidelines issued by the University Grants Commission, All India Council for Technical education or the National Council for Teacher Education or Similar statutory authorities it shall refer the matter to the Board of Appointment so that a fresh selection can be made after conducting an interview.  Provided that the State Government may, after taking cognizance of the difference between the Selection Board and the Syndicate either suo motu or otherwise decide the issue and decision of the State Government shall be final	Unchanged

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 05-01-2009ರಂದು ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ/-

ಶಾಖಾಧಿಕಾರಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

  
REGISTRAR

42

ಶಂಖ: "ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವ"

☎ 08282-656301 ರಂಪ 656304 (ಇಬಿಬಿಬಿ)



# ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451.

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕುವಿ:ಯುಎಟಿ-3: 2002-2003

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 17-02-2003.

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ - 1

ವಿಷಯ: ದಿನಾಂಕ: 01-01-1996ರ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಎ.ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ.ಇ. ವೇತನಶ್ರೇಣಿಗಳನ್ನು  
ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 3 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2002, ದಿ: 03-02-2003.

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ-2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಘನತೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು  
ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 01-01-1996ರ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಎ.ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ.ಇ. ವೇತನಶ್ರೇಣಿಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ (ಅನುಬಂಧ-1  
ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ) ದಿನಾಂಕ: 03-02-2003ರಂದು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ.

- 01) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ತಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳು), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 03) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 04) ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರು, ಯು.ಬಿ.ಡಿ.ಟಿ. ಇಂಜಿನಿಯರಿಂಗ್ ಕಾಲೇಜು, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 05) ಅಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 06) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 07) ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 08) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 09) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆಗಾಗಿ.
- 10) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪು): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು,  
ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 11) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

43

UNU/2007-1

## KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

STATUTE RELATING TO EXTENSION OF AICTE PAY SCALES REVISED FROM 01-01-1996 TO THE PRINCIPAL, PROFESSORS, ASSISTANT PROFESSORS, LECTURERS, LIBRARIANS, AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION DIRECTORS IN UNIVERSITY B.D.T. ENGINEERING COLLEGE, DAVANGERE.

### STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 40 (1) (0) OF KSU ACT-2000

#### 1. PREAMBLE:

All India Council for Technical Education in their letter No.F.No.1-65/CD/NEC/98-99 dated 15-03-2000 has made available the notification as suggested by the Government of India regarding revised pay scales and service conditions. The Government in their order No.ED 117 DTE 98, Bangalore, dated 16-06-2000 have decided to adopt and enforce the norms, guidelines and the standards enshrined in the said notification in toto barring age of superannuation and applicability of AICTE pay scales to Principals, Professor, Assistant Professor, Lecturers (Selection Scale/ Senior Scale), College Librarian/ Director of Physical Education and College Librarian (Selection Scale/ Senior Scale), Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade/ Senior Scale)

The University syndicate in its meeting held on 23-03-2002 have resolved to adopt the said G.O.No.ED 117 DTE 98, Bangalore, dated 16-06-2000. Hence this statute.

#### 2. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT:

- (i) The Statute shall be called " KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY STATUTE RELATING TO EXTENSION OF AICTE PAY SCALES REVISED FROM 01-01-1996 TO PRINCIPAL, PROFESSORS, ASSISTANT PROFESSORS, LECTURERS, LIBRARIANS, AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION DIRECTORS IN UNIVERSITY B.D.T. ENGINEERING COLLEGE, DAVANGERE, 2002".
- (ii) Statute shall come into force w.e.f. the date of assent of the Chancellor.
- (iii) The University shall implement the Government Order extending the A I C T E pay scales as revised from 1.1.1996 and all other benefits from 11.2.2000 to Principal, Professors, Assistant Professors, Lecturers, Librarians, and Physical Education Directors in University B.D.T Engineering College, Minimum qualification for appointment of teachers in College and also other conditions like recruitment and qualification incentives for Ph.D., M. Phil./ Career advancement etc., for the teachers in the University B.D.T Engineering College, Davangere.

#### 3. COVERAGE:

This scheme will apply to all Teachers, Librarians and Physical Education Personnel in U.B.D.T Engineering College, Davangere.



4. DATE OF EFFECT:

The revised AICTE pay scales will be retrospectively effective from 1.1.1996 whereas the other terms and conditions of service shall come into force w.e.f 11.2.2000.

5. PAY SCALES:

The revised AICTE pay scales will be applicable to those who are already on the AICTE scales of pay. The existing pay scales and the corresponding revised scales of pay of various teaching staff of the University B.D.T Engineering College, Davangere shall be as under:

For Teachers:

Sl. No.	Category	Existing Scales of Pay	Revised Scales of Pay
01	Lecturer	2200-75-2800-100-4000	8000-275-13500
02	Lecturer (Senior Scale)	3000-100-3500-125-5000	10000-325-15200
03	Lecturer (Selection Scale)	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
04	Assistant Professor	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18500
05	Professor	4500-150-5700-200-7300	16400-450-20900-500-22400
06	Principal	6300-200-7300	18400-500-22400 (minimum to be fixed at Rs.19400/-)

b) For Librarians and Physical Education Personnel:

Sl. No.	Category	Existing Scales of Pay	Revised Scales of Pay
01	College Librarian/ Director of Physical Education	2200-75-2800-100-4000	8000-275-13500
02	College Librarian (Senior Scale)/ Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale)	3000-100-3500-125-5000	10000-325-15200
03	College Librarian (Selection Scale)/ Director of Physical Education (Selection Scale)	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300

c) The revised scales of pay are inclusive of basic pay, D.A. interim relief and fixed dearness allowance admissible as on 1-1-1996.

6. FIXATION OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES:

(a) The pay of Lecturers, Assistant Professors, Professors and Principals, Librarians and Physical Education personnel of University B.D.T Engineering College, Davangere who joined service prior to 1<sup>st</sup> January, 1996 and were in service as on 1<sup>st</sup> January, 1996, may be fixed in the following manner:

- (i) An amount representing 40% of basic pay in the existing scale shall be added to the "existing emoluments".
- (ii) After the existing emoluments are so increased, pay shall be fixed in the revised scale at the stage next above the amount:

45

- (a) If the minimum of the scale is more than the amount so arrived at the pay shall be fixed at the minimum of the scale.
- (b) If the amount so arrived at is more than the maximum of the revised scale, the pay shall be fixed at the maximum of that scale.

"Existing emoluments" as on 01-01-1996 shall include:

- (a) Basic Pay.
- (b) D.A. on the basic pay sanctioned upto the index level of 1510 points i.e., D.A. sanctioned vide G.O. NO.FD 8 SRP 96 dated 8-5-1996.
- (c) Fixed D.A. if any.
- (d) The two installments of interim relief sanctioned to teachers @ Rs.100/- and 10% of basic pay.
- (b) The pay with effect from 01-01-1996 in the revised scale will be fixed after giving the benefit of one increment for every three increments earned in the pre-revised scales.
- (c) The initial pay in cases where there is no element of fixed DA shall be fixed in the revised pay scale applicable in respect of the post held as on 1-1-1996 at the stage specified in col. No.7 of Annexures I to V corresponding to the basic pay in the revised scales appearing in col. No.1.
- (d) The initial pay in cases where there is an element of fixed DA shall be fixed in the revised pay scale applicable in respect of the post held by them as on 1-1-96 as per the illustrations given in annexures VI to IX.
- (e) In the event of appointment after 1-1-1996 the pay shall be fixed in the revised scales as applicable to the post in which appointed.
- (f) In the event of promotion on or after 1-1-1996 to any post, the pay shall be fixed in the revised pay scales applicable to the post prior to 1-1-1996 and on the basis of the pay so fixed the pay in the promoted/appointed post shall be fixed under the normal rules.
- (g) Lecturers (Selection Scale) with 5 years service drawing pay at the sixth stage, viz., Rs.4325/- in the pre-revised scale of Rs.3700-5700 will be fixed at the stage of Rs.14940/- in the revised scale of Rs.12000-420-18300. The lecturers drawing pay at 6<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> stage (viz., first four stages of bunching) will not be eligible for the benefit of bunching. Accordingly, in their case, the date of next increment in the revised scale will be the date on which they would have drawn increments had they continued in the pre-revised scale. The lecturers drawing pay at the 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> stage in the pre-revised scale will become entitled to one increment in the revised scale with effect from 1-1-1996 and the lecturers drawing pay at 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> stage of the pre-revised scale will become entitled to two increments in revised scale on 1-1-1996. As the lecturers drawing pay from 10<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> stage will get the benefit of bunching, they will become entitled to the next increment in the revised scale on completion of 12 months from the date of stepping up of their pay viz., 12 months from 1-1-1996.

The Principals appointed prior to 01-01-1996 their pay shall be fixed at the minimum of Rs.19400-00 in the pay scale 18400-500-22400.

(A6)

(h) For the period from 1-1-1996 to 31-3-1998 they will be eligible for DA at the following rates on the basic pay in their pre-revised scale of pay:-

Sl. No.	Period	Details
01	1 <sup>st</sup> January 1996 to 30 <sup>th</sup> June, 1996	Nil
02	1 <sup>st</sup> July 1996 to 31 <sup>st</sup> December, 1996	a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/- p.m. 11% of basic pay. b) Basic pay between Rs.3501 to Rs.6000/- p.m. 8% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.385/- p.m. c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m. 7% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.420/- p.m.
03	1 <sup>st</sup> January, 1997 to 30 <sup>th</sup> June, 1997	a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/- p.m. 22% of basic pay. b) Basic pay between Rs.3501/- to Rs.6000/- p.m. 16% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.770/- p.m. c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m. 14% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.840/- p.m.
04	1 <sup>st</sup> July, 1997 to 31 <sup>st</sup> December, 1997	a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/- p.m. 33% of basic pay. b) Basic pay between Rs.3501 to 6000/- p.m.: 24% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1155/- p.m. c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m. 21% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1260/- p.m.
05	1 <sup>st</sup> January, 1998 to 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 1998	a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/- p.m.: 40% of basic pay b) Basic pay between Rs.3501 to 6000/- p.m.: 30% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1400/- p.m. c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m. 26% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1560/- p.m.

(i) The D.A. payable under the revised D.A. formula with effect from 1-4-1998 shall be calculated with reference to the basic pay in the revised pay scale at the rates specified in para-1 of G.O.NO. FD 4 SRP 99, dated 18-1-1999 and para-1 of GO NO. FD 20 SRP 99, dated 7-5-1999. The provisions of para-9 of GO. NO.FD 4 SRP 99, dated 18-1-1999 stands modified to this extent.



(j) Consequent on the revision of pay with effect from 1-1-1996 there will be no change in the entitlement so far as HRA and CCA are concerned, for the period from 1-1-1996 up to 31-3-1998. The HRA and CCA payable in accordance with annexure-III of GO NO.FD 48 SRP 98, dated 18-1-1999 shall be calculated with reference to basic pay in the revised scale of pay with effect from 1-4-1998. The orders contained in para-9.1 of the said G.O. dated 18-1-1999 stands modified to this extent.

#### 7. MODE OF PAYMENT OF ARREARS:

a) The arrears of pay and allowances during the period from 1-1-1996 to 31-05-1999 shall be invested in the NSC VIII issue in multiples of Rs.100 to the extent of 80% of the amount, the balance amount being paid in cash.

b) In case of employees who cease to be in service due to death, retirement or resignation the arrears shall be fully payable in cash.

#### 8. CADRE STRUCTURE:

The cadre structure will continue to be in the existing ratio.

#### 9. QUALIFICATIONS:

a) The prescribed minimum qualifications and experience requirements for the various teaching posts in the degree level engineering colleges shall be as prescribed by AICTE and modified to the extent in the Appendix E-1, E-2, E-3 and E-5 of the AICTE.

b) The minimum qualification and experience requirements for librarians and physical education personnel shall be as per the AICTE notification in the appendix E-6 & 7 respectively.

#### 10. RECRUITMENT:

a) Direct recruitment to all cadre posts should be based strictly on merit by open selection through open advertisement.

b) Selection shall be by duly constituted recruitment bodies specified by the State Government.

c) The reservation roster as applicable to the recruitment shall be adopted in terms of the Government orders in force from time to time.

#### II. INCENTIVES FOR HIGHER QUALIFICATIONS:

a) At the time of recruitment as lecturers, four and two advance increments will be admissible to those of the Science, Humanities faculty who hold Ph.D. and M.Phil. degrees respectively and to those of the technical faculty, who hold Ph.D. and M.E/ M.tech. degree respectively.



- b) One increment will be admissible to those Science/ Humanities teachers with M.Phil. and to those of the technical faculty with M.E/ M.tech. who acquired Ph.D. within two years of recruitment.
- c) A lecturer with Ph.D. will be eligible for two advance increments when he moves into selection grade under the career advancement scheme provided, that a lecturer who is sanctioned four advance increments at the time of recruitment shall not be eligible for grant of two advance increments on moving to the selection grade.
- d) A teacher will be eligible for two advance increments as and when he acquires Ph.D. in his service career. Provided that a Lecturer who is granted four advance increments at the time of recruitment or two advance increments on moving to the selection grade shall not be eligible for sanction of two advance increments for acquisition of Ph.D. in his service career.

## 12. CAREER ADVANCEMENT:

- (a) The minimum length of service for eligibility to move into the grade of Lecturer (Senior Scale), would be four years for those holding Ph.D., five years for those with M.Phil./M.E./M.Tech. and six years for others. The eligibility for movement to the grade of Lecturer (Selection Grade), would be a minimum service of five years in the senior scale.
- (b) For the movement into grades of Assistant Professor and above, the minimum eligibility criteria would be Ph.D. Those teachers without Ph.D. can move upto the level of lecturer (selection grade).
- (c) An assistant Professor with a minimum of eight years of service will be eligible for consideration for appointment as Professor.
- (d) For every upward movement, a selection process would be as evolved by the AICTE or as directed by the University.

## 13. TEACHING DAYS:

Every institution shall have at least 180 full teaching days per year (or 90 full teaching days per semester) Teaching days here shall mean actual class room/ laboratory contact teaching days, and shall not include days of examination/ tours/ sports etc.

## 14. WORKLOAD:

- (1) The workload of the teacher in full employment should not be less than 40 hours a week (for 30 working weeks -180 teaching days - in an academic year)
- (2) The direct teaching hours should be as follows:
  - a) Principal : 4 hours per week
  - b) Professor : 8 hours per week
  - c) Assistant Professor : 12 hours per week
  - d) Lecturer including senior scale and selection grade : 16 hours per week

For the above stipulation, two tutorial hours/ two laboratory hours will be counted as one teaching hour. The teaching contact hours of teachers selected/ promoted under career advancement scheme shall remain the same as those of substantive posts. The work plan of teacher shall ensure in the most productive manner, the utilisation of stipulated 40 working hours per week/ with regard to the roles, jobs and target assigned to them by the Department/ Institution.

(3) Teachers shall be present in the institution during the working hours unless engaged in official work outside.

(4) Teachers shall discharge their examination related duties including valuation and tabulation work as part of their academic function and will not be entitled to payment of any extra remuneration. However, they shall be entitled to TA/DA as admissible under KCSRs or as approved by Government from time to time for the journeys performed by them for examination work.

15. **JOB RESPONSIBILITY:**

The job responsibility of teachers of degree level engineering colleges will be as given by AICTE at appendix-F of the notification.

16. **PAY REVISION AS A COMPOSITE PACKAGE:**

Better compensation package, performance and accountability are inter-related and one cannot be had without the other. The performance appraisal and accountability shall be an integral part of this pay revision package.

17. **PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL:**

An open, transparent and objective performance appraisal system comprising of self-appraisal and peer evaluation shall be implemented.

18. **SUPERANNUATION:**

The age of superannuation shall be 60 years for teachers.

19. **PROBATION:**

The minimum period of probation shall be two years in terms of rules and regulations governing the conditions of service.

20. **SERVICE AGREEMENT:**

(a) Every Principal, Assistant Professor, Lecturer, Librarian, Director of Physical Education, in University B.D.T. Engineering College, Davangere shall, at the time of recruitment, execute a service agreement signed between themselves and the University.

(b) The self-appraisal of performance should be a part of the service agreement.

21. CODE OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS:



The code of conduct of employees of University B.D.T. Engineering College, Davangere, the KCS (Conduct) Rules 1966 shall continue to apply.

22. ACCOUNTABILITY:

(a) The self-appraisal of performance should be adopted as a mandatory part of the career advancement scheme and should be implemented with the revised pay scales within the time-frame of one year, if not already implemented.

(b) It would be optional for the colleges to consider introduction of student evaluation as a method of assessment of the teachers.

23. ANOMALIES:

i) Anomalies and disparities if any, in the implementation of the revised AICTE pay scales shall be brought to the notice of the State Government which could consider them in consultation with the AICTE.

24. The University shall not extend the A I C T E pay scales to any of its employees except those having coverage under this Statute.



## DEPARTMENT OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION

## PAY FIXATION IN 1996 AICTE PAY SCALES

Lecturer  
Librarian  
Director of Physical Education

Pre-Revised Scale Rs.2200-4000  
Revised Scale Rs.8000-275-13500

Basic pay as on 01-01-96	40% Weightage	IR-I Rs.100/pm	IR-II 10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in AICTE Revised Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2200	880	100	220	3036	6436	8000
2275	910	100	228	3140	6653	8000
2350	940	100	235	3243	6868	8000
2425	970	100	243	3347	7085	8275*
2500	1000	100	250	3450	7300	8275*
2575	1030	100	258	3554	7517	8275*
2650	1060	100	265	3657	7732	8550*
2725	1090	100	273	3761	7948	8550*
2800	1120	100	280	3864	8164	8550*
2900	1160	100	290	4002	8452	8825*
3000	1200	100	300	4140	8740	8825*
3100	1240	100	310	4278	9028	9100
3200	1280	100	320	4416	9316	9375
3300	1320	100	330	4554	9604	9650
3400	1360	100	340	4692	9892	9925
3500	1400	100	350	4830	10180	10200
3600	1440	100	360	4830	10330	10475
3700	1480	100	370	4830	10480	10750
3800	1520	100	380	4830	10630	10750
3900	1560	100	390	4830	10780	11025
4000	1600	100	400	4830	10930	11025

\*Vide para 9 (b) and third proviso to Rule 7 (1) of CCS (RP) Rules 1997.



## ANNEXURE -IV

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
PAY FIXATION IN 1996 AICTE PAY SCALES

Professor

Pre-Revised Scale Rs.4500-7300

Revised Scale Rs.16400-450-20900-500-22400

Basic pay as on 01-01-96	40% Weightage	IR-I Rs.100/pm	IR-II 10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in AICTE Revised Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
4500	1800	100				
4650	1860	100	450	4830	11680	16400
4800	1920	100	465	4830	11905	16400
4950	1920	100	480	4992	12292	16400
5100	2040	100	495	5148	12673	16850*
5250	2100	100	510	5304	13054	16850*
5400	2160	100	525	5460	13435	16850*
5550	2220	100	540	5616	13816	17300*
5700	2280	100	555	5772	14197	17300*
5900	2360	100	570	5928	14578	17300*
6100	2440	100	590	6136	15086	17750*
6300	2520	100	610	6240	15490	17750*
6500	2600	100	630	6240	15790	17750*
6700	2680	100	650	6240	16090	18200*
6900	2760	100	670	6240	16390	18200*
7100	2740	100	670	6240	16690	18200*
7300	2920	100	710	6390	17140	18650*
		100	730	6570	17620	18650*

\*Vide para 9 (b) and third proviso to Rule 7 (1) of CCS (RP) Rules 1997.

## ANNEXURE -V

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
PAY FIXATION IN 1996 AICTE PAY SCALES

Principal

Pre-Revised Scale Rs.6300-200-7300

Revised Scale Rs.18400-500-22400

Basic pay as on 01-01-96	40% Weightage	IR-I Rs.100/M.	IR-II 10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in AICTE Revised Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
6300	2520	100				
6500	2600	100	630	6240	15790	19400*
6700	2680	100	650	6240	16090	19400*
6900	2760	100	670	6240	16390	19400*
7100	2840	100	690	6240	16690	19400*
7300	2920	100	710	6390	17140	19400*
		100	730	6570	17620	19400*

\* Pay fixed at Rs.19400 as per para 8 of the Government order.



ANNEXURE - VI

ILLUSTRATION - I AICTE PAY FIXATION

1	Designation	Lecturer/ Librarian/ Physical Education Director	Sr. Scale Lecturer/ Librarian/ Physical Education Director
2	Pay Scales (Pre-Revised)	2200-4000	3000-5000
3	Pay scales (Revised)	8000-13500	10000-15200
4	Fixation formula		
	a) Basic pay as on 01-01-96	2650	3875
	b) 40% Weightage of Basic Pay	1060	1550
	c) IR-I @ Rs.100/Month	100	100
	d) IR-II @ 10% of Basic Pay	265	388
	e) D.A. as on 01-01-96	3657	4830
	f) F.D.A.	68	78
	Total of (a) to (f)	7800	10821
5	Stage next above in the revised AICTE Scale	8000	10975
6	If one increment is ensured in the revised AICTE scale for every three increments in the existing scales, the stage in the revised AICTE scale.	8550	10650
7	Pay to be fixed in the revised AICTE scale (stage of pay at sl.No.5 or 6 whichever is higher)	8550	10975

ANNEXURE - VII

ILLUSTRATION - II AICTE PAY FIXATION

1	Designation	Asst. Professor/ Physical Education Director/ Selection Grade Lecturer/ Librarian/
2	Pay Scales (Pre-Revised)	3700-5700
3	Pay scales (Revised)	12000-18300
4	Fixation formula	
	a) Basic pay as on 01-01-96	4450
	b) 40% Weightage of Basic Pay	1780
	c) IR-I @ Rs.100/Month	100
	d) IR-II @ 10% of Basic Pay	445
	e) D.A. as on 01-01-96	4830
	f) F.D.A.	74
	Total of (a) to (f)	11679
5	Stage next above in the revised AICTE Scale (i.e., minimum of the AICTE Scale)	12000
6	If one increment is ensured in the revised AICTE scale for every three increments in the existing scales, the stage in the revised AICTE scale.	12840
7	Pay to be fixed in the revised AICTE scale (stage of pay at Sl.No.5 or 6 whichever is higher)	12840



## ANNEXURE - VIII

## ILLUSTRATION - III AICTE PAY FIXATION

1	Designation	Professor
2	Pay Scales (Pre-Revised)	4500-7300
3	Pay scales (Revised)	16400-22400
4	Fixation formula	
	a) Basic pay as on 01-01-96	6500
	b) 40% Weightage of Basic Pay	2600
	c) IR-I @ Rs.100/Month.	100
	d) IR-II @ 10% of Basic Pay	650
	e) D.A. as on 01-01-96	6240
	f) F.D.A.	144
	Total of (a) to (f)	16234
5	Stage next above in the revised AICTE Scale (i.e., minimum of the AICTE Scale)	16400
6	If one increment is ensured in the revised AICTE scale for every three increments in the existing scales, the stage in the revised AICTE scale.	18200
7	Pay to be fixed in the revised AICTE scale (stage of pay at Sl.No.5 or 6 whichever is higher)	18200

## ANNEXURE - IX

## ILLUSTRATION - IV AICTE PAY FIXATION

1	Designation	Principal
2	Pay Scales (Pre-Revised)	6300-200-7300
3	Pay scales (Revised)	18400-500-22400
4	Fixation formula	
	a) Basic pay as on 01-01-96	6550
	b) 40% Weightage of Basic Pay	2600
	c) IR-I @ Rs.100/Month.	100
	d) IR-II @ 10% of Basic Pay	650
	e) D.A. as on 01-01-96	6240
	f) F.D.A.	144
	Total of (a) to (f)	16234
5	Stage next above in the revised AICTE Scale (i.e., minimum of the AICTE Scale)	18400
6	Pay to be fixed in the revised AICTE scale (stage of pay at Sl.No.5 or 6 whichever is higher)	19400



# ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION

(A Statutory Body of the Government of India)

Indira Gandhi Sports Complex, I. P. Estate, New Delhi-110 002

Phone (011) 3392563 - 3392565, 3392568, 3392571, 3392573 -75,

Fax No. (011) 3392554 Web site :- [www.aicte.ernet.in](http://www.aicte.ernet.in)

Advt. No. AICTE/28/2002

## PUBLIC NOTICE



All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) has been established by an Act of Parliament (Act 52 of 1987) with a view to the proper planning and coordinated development of the technical education system throughout the country, the promotion of qualitative improvements of such education in relation to planned quantitative growth and the regulation and proper maintenance of norms and standards in the technical education system and for matters connected therewith.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE PRESCRIBED BY AICTE FOR TEACHING POSTS IN DEGREE LEVEL TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS IN ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY DISCIPLINES

Sl. No.	CADRE	QUALIFICATIONS & EXPERIENCE	QUALIFICATIONS & EXPERIENCE FOR CANDIDATES FROM INDUSTRY & PROFESSION
1.	Lecturer	First Class Bachelor's degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering/Technology OR First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering (Engg./Technology (Tech.))	First Class Bachelor's degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering/Technology OR First Class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering (Engg./Technology (Tech.))
2.	Assistant Professor	Ph.D. degree with the first Class Degree at bachelor's or Master's level in the appropriate branch of Engineering/Technology with 3 years' experience in Teaching/Industry/Research at the level of Lecturer or equivalent OR First class Degree at Master's Level in the appropriate branch of Engg./Tech. with 5 years' experience in Teaching/Industry at the level of Lecturer or equivalent. Such candidates will be required to obtain Ph.D. degree within a period of 7 years from the date of appointment as Assistant Professor.	Candidates from Industry / Profession with First Class Bachelor's Degree / First Class Master's degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering/Technology AND Professional work which is significant and can be recognized as equivalent to Ph.D. degree and with 5 years' Industrial/Professional experience would also be eligible.
3.	Professor	Ph.D. Degree with first Class Degree at Bachelor's or Master's level in the appropriate branch of Engineering/Technology with 10 years' experience in Teaching/Industry/Research out of which 5 years must be at the level of Assistant Professor and/or equivalent.	Candidates from Industry/Profession with Master's Degree in Engineering/Technology and with professional work which is significant and can be recognized as equivalent to Ph.D. Degree and with 10 years' Industrial/Professional experience of which at least 5 years should be at a Senior Level comparable to that of an Assistant Professor, would also be eligible.
4.	Director/ Principal/ Head of Institute	Qualifications as per the qualifications of the Professor in the respective discipline. In addition, the candidate should be an eminent person in the field with 15 years' experience in Teaching/Industry/Research out of which 5 years must be at the level of Professor or above.	Candidates from Industry/Profession with Master's degree in Engineering/Technology and with professional work which is significant and can be recognized as equivalent to Ph.D. degree and with 15 years' Industrial/Professional experience of which at least 5 years should be at a Senior Level comparable to that of a Professor would be eligible. Desirable: Administrative Experience in a responsible position.

If a class/division is not awarded at B.E./B.Tech./M.E./M.Tech./Equivalent Degree, a minimum of 60% marks in aggregate shall be considered equivalent to first class/division. If a Grade Point system is adopted, the CGPA will be converted into equivalent marks and minimum CGPA shall be 6.75 in the scale of 10. In the discipline of Computer Science & Engineering/Technology, in lieu of the "First Class Degree at Bachelor's and/or Master's Level in appropriate branch," a first class Master's Degree in Computer Science & Engineering/Technology together with a First Class Bachelor's Degree in any area of Engineering/Technology will be acceptable.

For qualifications and experience of the Faculty Members of other disciplines in Technical Education, please visit AICTE Web site:- [www.aicte.ernet.in](http://www.aicte.ernet.in)

Member Secretary  
AICTE

MINIMUM QUALIFICATION AND EXPERIENCE FOR TEACHING POST  
IN DEGREE LEVEL TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

## ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY DISCIPLINES

Sl. No.	Cadre	Qualification	Experience
1	Lecturer	First Class Bachelor's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering/ Technology OR First class Master's Degree in the appropriate branch of Engineering/ Technology	No minimum requirement
2	Asst. Professor	Ph.D. Degree with the first class degree at Bachelors or Master's level in appropriate branch of Engineering/ Technology	3 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research at the level of Lecturer or equivalent
3	Professor	Ph.D. degree with the first class degree at Bachelors or Master's level in the appropriate branch of Engineering/ Technology	10 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research out of which 5 years must be at level of Assistant Professor and or equivalent.
4	Director/ Principal/ Head of Institute	Ph.D. degree with the first class degree at Bachelors or Master's level in addition, the candidate should be an eminent person in the field.	15 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research out of which 5 years must be at level of Professor and or above in Engineering/ Technology.

NOTE: If a class/ division is not awarded at BE/ ME/ equivalent degree a minimum of 50% of marks in aggregate shall be considered equivalent to first class/ division. If a grade system is adopted the CGPA will be converted into equivalent marks as given in Appendix E-5.

In the discipline of Computer science Engineering/ Technology, in lieu of the "First Class at Bachelors and or Master level in the appropriate branch", a first class Master's Degree in Computer science for Engineering/ Technology together with the first class Bachelor's degree in any area Engineering/ Technology will be acceptable.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATION AND EXPERIENCE FOR TEACHING POST  
IN DEGREE LEVEL TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

## MASTER COMPUTER APPLICATION (M.C.A.) PROGRAMS

Sl. No.	Cadre	Qualification	Experience
1	Lecturer	First Class B.E. OR B.Tech in Computer Science Engineering/ Technology OR I Class M.C.A. Degree	No minimum requirement
2	Asst. Professor	Ph.D. Degree in any branch of Science Engineering/ Management with the first class degree at Bachelors or Master's level in Computer Engineering/ Technology OR Ph.D. Degree in Computer Science with I Class M.C.A. Degree (Desirable; Ph.D. degree in Computer Science/ Computer Engineering/ Computer Technology.	3 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research at the level of Lecturer or equivalent after Ph.D.
3	Professor	Ph.D. Degree in any branch of Science Engineering/ Management with the first class degree at Bachelors or Master's level in Computer Engineering/ Technology OR Ph.D. Degree in Computer Science with I Class M.C.A. Degree	10 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research out of which 5 years must be at level of Assistant Professor and or equivalent.
4	Director/ Principal/ Head of Institute	Ph.D. Degree in any branch of Science Engineering/ Management with the first class degree at Bachelors or Master's level in Computer Engineering/ Technology OR Ph.D. Degree in Computer Science with I Class M.C.A. Degree.	15 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research out of which 5 years must be at level of Professor and or above in Computer Engineering/ Computer Technology/ Application Desirable: Administrative experience in a responsible position.

- 1) For teaching posts in management courses if any, qualifications and experiences for each categories shall be governed by qualifications and experiences for management discipline given in appendix E-3.
- 2) In the discipline of Computer Science Engineering/ Technology in lieu of the "First class degree at bachelors and/or master level in appropriate branch, a first class master degree in Computer Science Engineering/ Technology together with a first class bachelors degree in any area of Engineering/ Technology will be acceptable.



## APPENDIX E-3

MINIMUM QUALIFICATION AND EXPERIENCE FOR TEACHING POST  
IN DEGREE LEVEL TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

## MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES

Sl. No.	Cadre	Qualification	Experience
1	Lecturer	First Class Master Degree in Business Management/ Administration/ Other relevant management related discipline.	No minimum requirement
2	Asst. Professor	Ph.D. Degree OR Fellowship of IIM's, ICA OR ICWA with First Class Master Degree in Business Management/ Administration/ Other relevant management related discipline.	3 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research/ Profession.
3	Professor	Ph.D. Degree OR Fellowship of IIM's, ICA OR ICWA with First Class Master Degree in Business Management/ Administration/ Other relevant management related discipline.	10 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research out of which 5 years must be at level of Assistant Professor and or equivalent.
4	Director/ Principal/ Head of Institute	Ph.D. Degree OR Fellowship of IIM's, ICA OR ICWA with First Class Master Degree in Business Management/ Administration/ Other relevant management related discipline.  In addition the candidate should be an eminent person in the field.	15 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research out of which 5 years must be at level of Professor and or above in Management.  Desirable: Administrative experience in a responsible position.

NOTE: If class division is not awarded at Master's level a minimum of 60% marks in aggregate shall be considered equivalent to first class division. If a grant point system is adopted the CGPA will be converted into equivalent marks as given in appendix E-5.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATION AND EXPERIENCE FOR TEACHING POST  
IN DEGREE LEVEL TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

## ARCHITECTURE/ PLANNING DISCIPLINES

Sl. No.	Cadre	Qualification	Experience
1	Lecturer	First Class Master Degree in the appropriate branch of Architecture/ Planning OR First Class Master in the appropriate branch of Architecture/ Planning	No minimum requirement
2	Asst. Professor	First Class Master Degree in the appropriate branch of Architecture/ Planning	5 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research/ at the level of lecturer OR equivalent.
3	Professor	i) Master's Degree or equivalent qualification in the appropriate branch of Architecture/ Planning and ii) Ph.D. Degree in an appropriate branch of Architecture/ Planning in lieu of Ph.D. Degree published works in referred journals equivalent to Ph.D. may be accepted.	10 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research out of which 5 years must be at level of Assistant Professor and or equivalent.
4	Director/ Principal/ Head of Institute	i) Master's Degree or equivalent qualification in the appropriate branch of Architecture/ Planning and iii) Ph.D. Degree in an appropriate branch of Architecture/ Planning OR Published works in referred journals equivalent to Ph.D. in addition to (I) & (ii) the candidate should be an eminent person in the field may be accepted.	15 years experience in teaching/ industry/ research out of which 5 years must be at level of Professor or above.  Desirable: Administrative experience in a responsible position.

NOTE: If class division is not awarded at Master's level a minimum of 60% marks in aggregate shall be considered equivalent to first class/ division. If a great point system is adopted the CGPA will be converted into equivalent marks as given in appendix E-5.

**MINIMUM QUALIFICATION AND EXPERIENCE FOR TEACHING POST  
IN HUMANITIES AND SCIENCES**

**DEGREE LEVEL TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS**

Sl. No.	Cadre	Qualification	Experience
1	Lecturer	<p>Good academic record with at least 55% marks or an equivalent CGPA at the Master's Degree level, in the relevant subject from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign University.</p> <p>Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, candidates should have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) for Lecturers conducted by the UGC, CSIR or similar test accredited by the UGC.</p>	No minimum requirement
2	Asst. Professor	<p>Good academic record with at least 55% marks or an equivalent CGPA at the Master's Degree level and had Ph.D. degree in the relevant subject.</p>	5 years' experience in teaching and/ or Research excluding the period spent for obtaining the degree and has made some mark in the areas of Scholarships as evidenced by quality of publications, contribution to educational innovation, design of new co courses and curricula.
3	Professor	<p>Good academic record with at least 55% marks or an equivalent CGPA at the Master's Degree level and Ph.D. degree in appropriate branch of Humanities and Sciences.</p> <p>Desirable: Post Doctoral work in appropriate branch of Humanities and sciences.</p>	10 years experience of which atleast 5 years should be at a Senior level comparable to that of a Assistant Professor in Postgraduate teaching and/ or experience in research at the University/ National level Institutions, including experience of guiding research and Doctoral level.

NOTE: If a grade point system is adopted the CGPA will be converted into equivalent marks as given below.



PERCENTAGE EQUIVALENT OF GRADE POINTS FOR A TEN POINT SCALE IS GIVEN BELOW:

TEN POINT SCALE

Grade Point	Percentage of Marks
6.25	55
6.75	60
7.25	65
7.75	70
8.25	75

APPENDIX E-6

MINIMUM QUALIFICATION AND EXPERIENCE FOR TEACHING POST IN DEGREE LEVEL TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

LIBRARIAN, DEPUTY LIBRARIANS AND ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN

1. For the post of Assistant University Librarian/ College Librarian/ Documentation Officer.

Minimum Qualification:

1. Qualifying in the national level test conducted for the purpose by the UGC or any other agency approved by the UGC.
2. Master's Degree in Library Science/ Information Science/ Documentation or an equivalent professional degree with at least 55% of the marks or its equivalent CGPA and consistently good academic record, computerisation of Library.



MINIMUM QUALIFICATION AND EXPERIENCE FOR TEACHING POST IN  
DEGREE LEVEL TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL  
EDUCATION

a) College DPEs (Lecturer Scale)

1. A Master's Degree in physical education (2years course) or Master's Degree in sports or an equivalent degree with at least 55% of marks or its equivalent CGPA and consistently good academic record.
2. Record of having represented the University/ College at the Inter-University/ Inter-Collegiate competitions or the state in national champion-ships.
3. Passed the physical fitness test.
4. Qualifying in the national test conducted for the purpose by the UGC or any other agency approved by the UGC.

b) College DPEs (Senior Scale)

1. Should have completed 6 years of service as university assistant DPEs/ College DPEs with a benefit of 2 years for Ph.D. and 1 year for M.Phil degree holders.
2. Passed the physical fitness test.
3. Should have attended at least 1 orientation course and 1 refresher course of about 3-4 weeks duration each with proper and well defined evaluation procedure (exemption from 1 refresher course is granted to Ph.D. degree holders).

c) College DPEs (selection grade)

1. Completed 5 years of service as University assistant DPE/College DPE in senior scale.
2. Has attended at least 2 refresher courses of about 3-4 weeks duration with the proper and well defined evaluation procedure after placement in the scale of Rs.3000/- to 5000/-
3. Shows evidence of having produced good teams/ athletes and of having organised and conducted coaching camps of at least 2 weeks duration.
4. Passed in the physical fitness test.
5. Consistently good appraisal report.

d) Assistant Professor Scale

1. Ph.D. in physical education. Candidates from out side the university system, in addition shall also possess at least 55% of the marks or an equivalent CGPA at the Master's Degree level.



**JOB RESPONSIBILITY OF TEACHERS  
(Degree Level Technical)**

Academic	RES and Consultancy	Administration	Extension
Class room instruction	Research and development activities and research guidance	Academic and administrative management of the institution	Extensions services
Laboratory instruction	Industries sponsored projects	Policy planning monitoring and evaluation and promotional activities both at departmental and institutional level	Inter reaction with industry and society
Curriculum development	Providing consultancy and testing services	Design and development of new programmes	Participation in community services
Developing and learning resources material and Laboratory development	Promotion of industry institution interaction and R & D	Preparing project proposals for funding in areas of R&D work, Laboratory development modernisation expansion, etc., Administration both at departmental and institutional levels	Providing R & D support and consultancy services to industry and other used agencies.
Students assessments and evaluation including examination work of universities		Administration both at departmental and institutional levels.	Providing Non-formula modes of education for the benefit of the community
Participation in the co-curricular and extra-curricular activities		Development administration and management of the institutional facility	Promotion of entrepreneurship and job creation
Student's guidance and counseling and helping the personal, ethical, moral and overall character development.		Monitoring and evaluation of academic and research activities	Dissemination of knowledge
Continuing educational activities		Participation in policy planning at the regional/ National level for development of technical education	Providing technical support in areas of social relevance.
Keeping abreast of new knowledge and skills		Helping mobilization of resources for the institution.	
Help generate new knowledge and their dissemination of such knowledge through books, publications, seminars, etc.		Develop update and maintain MIS. Plan and implement staff Development activities.	
Self-development through upgrading qualification experience and professional activities.		Maintain accountability conduct performance appraisal.	
And any other relevant work assigned by the Head of the Institution.			

ACUTE STATUTE

REGISTRAR.

66

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: "ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವ"

☎ 08282-656301 ರಿಂದ 65 6304 (ಇ-ಮಿಲಿಟನ್)



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಹಾಯ್‌ಕಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ-577 451.

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕುವಿ:ಯುವಟಿ-3 : 2003-2004

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 02-09-2003.

**No 359**

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಶ್ರೀ ಕೆ.ಹೆಚ್. ಪಾಟೀಲ್ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಪೀಠ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ  
ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 05 ಯು ಎಸ್ ಎಸ್ 2003, ದಿ: 28-08-2003.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆತ್ತ  
ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಶ್ರೀ ಕೆ.ಹೆಚ್. ಪಾಟೀಲ್ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಪೀಠ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ  
ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 14-08-2003ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಯೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸದರಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 14-08-2003ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನ್ವಯವಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

- 01) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 03) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 04) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 05) ಆಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 06) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 07) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 08) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 09) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ: ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 10) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 11) ಅಪ್ಪ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 12) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ED 05 USS 2003

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 28-08-2003

ಇಂದ,

ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ,

The Registrar,  
Kuvempu University  
B.R.PROJECT-577 451

Sir,

Sub: Statute relating to the establishment of Sri K.H. Patil Chair  
in Kuvempu University.

Ref: (1) Your letter No. ಕುವಿ/ಡಿವಿ-1/68/2002-03 dated 21-12-2002.

(2) Your letter No. ಕುವಿ/ಯುವಟಿ-3/2003-2004/614  
dated: 29-04-2003.

★★★★★

I am directed to state that the Chancellor has assented the statute relating to the establishment of Sri K.H. Patil Chair in the Kuvempu University on 14-08-2003, in terms of Section 41(6) of the KSU Act, 2000. (Copy enclosed).

Yours faithfully,  
Sd/-

(MUDUGINDALAH)

Under Secretary to Government,  
Education Department (University & General-2).

68

## KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

### STATUTES GOVERNING K.H. PATIL CHAIR FOR THE STUDY OF COOPERATIVE MOVEMENT

(STATUTES HAVE BEEN FRAMED UNDER SECTION 40(I) OF THE KARNATAKA  
STATE UNIVERSITIES ACT - 2000.)

#### 1) SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT:

- a) These Statutes shall be called, the statutes governing K. H. Patil Chair 2002 for study of Co-operative movement.
- b) These Statutes shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor.

#### 2) INSTITUTION OF CHAIR:

The Chair shall be instituted in the Post-Graduate Department of Studies and Research in Economics, Kuvempu University, Jnana Sahyadri, Shankaraghatta.

#### 3) AIMS AND OBJECTIVES:

- a) To institute research fellowship and to sanction research projects to conduct research on matters like: Contributions of Co-operative Institutions to Society and Nation - Functioning of Co-operative Institutions - Role of Co-operative Institutions in Employment and Income generation - Role of Co-operative vis-à-vis Private sector and Public sector - Importance of Co-operative sector in economic development - Success and failure of Co-operatives and Co-operative movement.
- b) To invite eminent scholars/ resource persons/ experts, who have made significant contribution in the area of Co-operative sector, to deliver lecture on current issues confronting the Co-operative sector.
- c) To arrange workshop/ symposia/ debate on issues relating to co-operatives to create awareness and interest among student.
- d) To invite visiting Professors for a period of four months in an academic year. Such visiting professor would deliver special lectures and help in preparing research projects and guide research students in the area of co-operation.
- e) To conduct national level seminar every year on issues relating to co-operative institutions, co-operative sector and co-operative movement

4) MONITORING COMMITTEE AND ITS COMPOSITION.

69

The Committee shall monitor the functions of the Chair.

- a) The Vice-Chancellor or his nominee shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

MEMBERS

- a) A senior faculty member each from Economics, Political Science, Commerce and MBA as members of the Committee.  
b) A representative from the Department of Co-operatives, Government of Karnataka.  
c) One member, who has expertise in the field co-operation, from any of the sister Universities/ Research Institutes to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor for a period of three years.  
d) The Chairman or one faculty member of the Department of Studies in Economics as Convenor.

5) BUDGET:

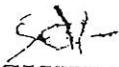
The Convenor of the Committee shall prepare the Budget every year equal to the amount of interest accrued on the seed money deposit of Rs.15/-lakh sanctioned by the government of Karnataka.

6) RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP:

One research fellowship shall be instituted under K.H. Patil Chair in the areas of Co-operation and Rural Development. The maximum duration of the fellowship shall be three years. The other terms and conditions of the fellowship shall be on par with University regulation in this regard.

7) RULE MAKING POWER:

The syndicate shall make such rules which are necessary for the smooth and effective functioning of the Chair.

  
REGISTRAR

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 14-08-2003ರಂದು ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕಾರ್ಯಾಧಿಕಾರಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

  
REGISTRAR

70

ತಂಕೆ: "ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವ"

☎ 08282-656301 ರಿಂದ 65 6304 (ಇಷಿಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್)



# ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ-577 451.

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕುವಿ:ಯುವಿಟೆ-3 : 2003-2004

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 08-09-2003.

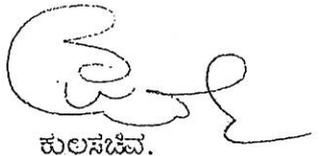
№ 3779

## ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಶಾಂತವೇರಿ ಗೋಪಾಲಗೌಡ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಪೀಠ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.  
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ,ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 04 ಯು ಎಸ್ ಎಸ್ 2003, ದಿ: 28-08-2003.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಂತವೇರಿ ಗೋಪಾಲಗೌಡ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಪೀಠ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 14-08-2003ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸದರಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 14-08-2003ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನ್ವಯವಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

- 01) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 03) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 04) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 05) ಆಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 06) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 07) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 08) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 09) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 10) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 11) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 12) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.



ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ED 04 USS 2003

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 28-08-2003

ಇಂದ,

ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-೫೬೦ ೦೦೧.

ಇವರಿಗೆ,

*The Registrar,  
Kuvempu University,  
B.R.PROJECT-577 451*

Sir,

Sub: Statute governing establishment of Shanthaveri Gopala  
Gowda Chair in Kuvempu University.

Ref: Letter No.KU/PS/REG/5695/2002 dated:25-10-2002

\*\*\*\*\*

I am directed to state that the Chancellor has assented the statute governing establishment of Shanthaveri Gopala Gowda Chair in the Kuvempu University on 14-08-2003, in terms of Section 41(6) of the KSU Act, 2000. (Copy enclosed).

Yours faithfully,

Sd/-

(MUDUGINDAIAH)

Under Secretary to Government,  
Education Department (University & General-2)

STATUTE RELATING TO THE INSTITUTION OF SHANTHAVERI GOPALA  
GOWDA CHAIR

(STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 40(1) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE  
UNIVERSITIES ACT - 2000)

THE STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS:

The University system in India owes its duty to the Nation for reconstruction of human society on moral, ethical and spiritual foundations for a non-violent society.

India has produced many great leaders of the society who by their work and deeds have left an ever-lasting impact on the Indian Society. The contributions of Sri Shanthaveri Gopala Gowda to the society are enormous. The thoughts, ideas and the vision of Sri Shanthaveri Gopala Gowda need to be studied both by the teachers and students. He gave a new dimension to social, cultural and religious problems of the society. He was instrumental in fighting social injustice at all levels.

In this background the University proposed to establish Sri Shanthaveri Gopala Gowda Chair.

OBJECTIVES OF THE CHAIR ARE AS FOLLOWS:

01. Study of present day problems of Indian Democracy.
02. The Critical Analysis of representative Government.
03. Study of Sri Shanthaveri Gopala Gowda's contribution to the development of political thinking in Karnataka.
04. Study of Socialism its birth development in Karnataka.
05. Study of the influence of Socialist Movement of Kannada literature.

01. TITLE:

This Statute shall be called Kuvempu University " Statute relating to the establishment of Sri Shanthaveri Gopala Gowda Chair-2001".

02. COMMENCEMENT:

This Statute shall come into force with effect from the date on which it is assented by the Chancellor. The Chair shall be established in the Post Graduate Department of Political Science.

03. MONITORING:

The Chair shall be attached and monitored by the Post Graduate Department of Political Science.

#### 04. MONITORING COMMITTEE:

There shall be a monitoring committee to monitor the activities of Sri Shanthaveri Gopala Gowda Chair. The composition of the committee shall be as follows:-

01. Vice-Chancellor – Chairman
02. Registrar – Member
03. Dean of Arts Faculty – Member
04. One Senior Faculty member to be Nominated by the Vice-Chancellor – Member
05. Senior Faculty member of the Dept. of Political Science – Co-ordinator/ Member Secretary

#### 05. BUDGET:

The Member Secretary shall prepare Budget estimate every year and place the same before the Monitoring Committee for approval.

#### 06. SEED MONEY:

Rs.10.00 lakhs shall be invested as seed money for Sri Shanthaveri Gopala Gowda Chair. The interest earned out of this seed money shall be utilised for the activities of the Chair.

#### 07. PAYMENT OF T.A., D.A. AND HONOURARIUM:

The Resource persons and guest invited for the lectures shall be paid TA/DA as per University norms.

#### 08. APPOINTMENT OF RESEARCH FELLOWS:

The Chair shall offer one fellowship worth of Rs.2500/- per month. The Syndicate may revise the amount of fellowship as and when necessary.

#### 09. RESEARCH AND EXTENSION ACTIVITIES:

The Monitoring Committee shall prepare a programmes for Research and Extension Activities to be conducted each year. The committee shall meet at least once in a year to approve the programmes for that year. The estimate of the expenditure of the programmes shall be approved by the Monitoring Committee.

#### 10. RULE MAKING POWER:

The University Syndicate shall make such rules which are necessary for the smooth and effective functioning of the Centre.

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 14-08-2003ರಂದು ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ /-

ಶಾಖಾಧಿಕಾರಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

REGISTRAR



# ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

74

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಭಾನುಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ-577 451.

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕುವಿ:ಯುಎಚ್-3 : 2003-2004 4399

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 01-10-2003.

07

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: Statute governing the Institution of Research Fellowship in post graduate Departments of Studies and Research in Kuvempu University.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ, ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 11 ಯು ಎಸ್ ಎಸ್ 2002, ದಿ: 22-09-2003.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು "ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಶೋಧನಾ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಶೋಧನಾ ಶಿಷ್ಯವೇತನವನ್ನು" ಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 13-08-2003ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಯೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸದರಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 13-08-2003ರಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ.

- 01) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 03) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 04) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 05) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 06) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ: ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 07) ಸಂಯೋಜನಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶೋಳಹುಣಿಸೆ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 08) ಸಂಚಾಲಕರು, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ: ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಗಳ ಘಟಕ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 09) ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರು, ಉದ್ಯೋಗ ಮತ್ತು ಮಾಹಿತಿ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 10) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 12) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 13) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 14) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

೫೨

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ವಿಧಾನ ಸೌಧ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: ೨೨-೦೯-೨೦೦೩

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ED ೧೧ USS ೨೦೦೨

ಇಂದ,

ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
Higher Education,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-೫೬೦ ೦೦೧.

ಇವರಿಗೆ,

The Registrar,  
Kuvempu University,  
B.R. Project-577 451.

Sir,

Sub: Regulation governing the Institution of Research Fellowship in post graduate Departments of Studies and Research in Kuvempu University.  
Ref: Your letter No.Ku:UAT-3:2002-2003: 9488 dt.24-02-2003.

I am directed to state that the Chancellor has approved the statute governing institution of Research fellowship in P.G. Department of Kuvempu University interms of Section 41(6) of the KSU Act, 2000 on 13.8.2003. However, His Excellency has abserved that the University should not normally request for giving retrospective effect to the statutes. (Copy enclosed)

Yours faithfully,

Sd/-  
(MUDUGINDIAHA)  
Under Secretary to Government,  
Education Dept. (University & General-2)

# STATUTE GOVERNING THE INSTITUTION OF RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP IN P.G. DEPARTMENTS

(THESE STATUTES FRAMED UNDER SECTION 40 (1) (h) OF KSU ACT-2000)

## I. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT:

- a) These Statutes shall be called the Statute governing the institution of Research Fellowships in Post-graduate Departments of studies and Research in Kuvempu University.
- b) These Statutes shall be deemed to have been come into force with effect from 23<sup>rd</sup> December 2000.

## II. AIMS AND OBJECTIVES:

- a) To attract and encourage young generation to actively involve themselves in the field of Research in the Post-graduate Departments of studies and Research in Kuvempu University.
- b) To achieve techno-based results out of Research in the field of Science and Technology, Arts, Humanities, Commerce and Engineering.
- c) To publish research based articles in the National and International Journals of repute.
- d) To undertake Innovative Research work useful for day to day life.

## III. NATURE OF FELLOWSHIP:

It is desirable to have at-least ONE Junior and ONE Senior Fellowship in each of the Post-Graduate Departments.

### (a) FELLOWSHIP:

1. JUNIOR RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP:  
Rs.2000/- per month for the First and Second year.
2. SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP:  
Rs.2500/- per month during the Third year.

### (b) CONTINGENCY:

In addition to the fellowship the annual contingent grant at the following rates shall be awarded to the Research Scholar:-

1. Rs.3500/- per annum to Science and Technology and other related courses during first and Second year.
2. Rs.3000/- per annum for other than Science and Technology courses during first and Second years.
3. Rs.4500/- per annum for Science and Technology and other related courses, during the third year.
4. Rs.4000/- per annum for other than Science and Technology in the third year.
5. No contingency fund shall be granted beyond 4(four) years.

- (c) The Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to allot the Fellowships to the Departments and to revise the Fellowship depending upon the number of Fellowships sanctioned and the requirements of the Department.

## IV. EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS:

The candidates who have obtained a minimum of 55 percent marks in the respective Post-graduate Degree courses are eligible to apply.

**V. METHOD OF SELECTION:**

- a) Applications shall be invited by the Registrar, Kuvempu University, Shankaraghatta OR by the Chairman of the respective Department of studies and Research by obtaining official permission from the Registrar, by giving wide publicity in the news papers.
- b) There shall be a selection committee duly constituted by the University to scrutinize the applications received. The selection committee may consist of the Chairman of concerned PG Department of studies, One Professor, Registrar among others as decided by the Vice-Chancellor.
- c) A list of applications received shall be prepared by the respective Department on the basis of merit.
- d) Interview notice shall be sent to the eligible candidates to appear before the selection committee well in advance. However, the interview notices shall be sent only to 5 candidates for every seat based on merit out of which one may be from SC/ST & one from OBC.
- e) Selection shall be made based on Academic merit as well as performance in the Interview.
- f) The selection list shall be submitted by the Chairman of the committee along with proceedings to the Registrar for approval.
- g) Senior Fellowship shall be awarded only after obtaining the remarks/ recommendations regarding the Research work already carried out from external experts appointed by the University.

**VI. DURATION AND EXTENSION OF FELLOWSHIP:**

The duration of the Junior Fellowship shall be 2 years, and the Senior Fellowship shall be one year. The Senior Fellowship may be extended by the University on the recommendations of the Guide for ONE more year (i.e. fourth year) on the same terms and conditions as applicable for the 3<sup>rd</sup> year. The proposal for extension of Fellowship shall be sent through the Guide and Chairman of the Department to the Registrar. However, the Senior Fellowship may be extended by further one more year (i.e. 5<sup>th</sup> year) without any financial assistance. No extension will be granted beyond 5 years.

**NOTE:**

Fellowship for the Third & Fourth year shall be sanctioned only on the recommendations, of an Expert Committee consisting of atleast two members specially constituted by the University on the recommendations of the Chairman of the Department.

**VII. PROGRESS REPORT:**

- a) The Fellow shall be required to pursue his/her Research work under the recognised guide of the University. He/She shall carryout Research as per the instructions of the guide.
- b) The Fellow shall submit his/her half-yearly Research progress Report to the Registrar (Evaluation) through proper channel.

**VIII. CESSATION OF FELLOWSHIP:**

- a) The Fellows shall abide by the disciplinary norms of the University during the tenure of their Fellowship. Failure to do so may lead to the termination of the Fellowship.
- b) If a Fellow does not submit the Progress Report as required under para VII(b) above, action may be taken to terminate the Fellowship.
- c) In case of termination of Fellowship at the request of the Fellow or due to disciplinary action of the University, the Fellow shall have to return 75 percent of the Fellowship drawn by him. The candidates shall have to execute an undertaking to this effect duly signed by a guarantor, before sanction of <sup>2</sup>/<sub>2</sub> fellowship.

- d) The fellowship shall be deemed to have expired on the date on which the candidate submits his/her Thesis to the University.
- e) On failure to submit the Thesis before the expiry of the term, the Fellow shall be liable to refund as per UGC guidelines the Fellowship drawn by him including contingency fund in full to the University.
- f) The fellow shall not accept or hold any appointment paid or otherwise or receive any emoluments, salary, stipend etc., from any other source during the tenure of the fellowship award.
- g) If a fellow wishes to relinquish the fellowship during the tenure, it can be done only with the prior approval of the University. He/She should also obtain prior permission of the University for either applying for a job or a scholarship for studies or for appearing in the examinations conducted by any University or public body.

#### IX. LEAVE:

- a) The Fellows are entitled for leave for a maximum period of thirty days per year in addition to public holidays, but are not entitled to vacations., eg. mid term & summer. The women awardees would be eligible for maternity leave at full rates for a period not exceeding 135 days once during the tenure of their award.

#### X. PART TIME FELLOWSHIPS FOR WOMEN:

Considering the family obligations of women and to encourage participation of women as Academicians, the provision of part time fellowship is available. The part time will be considered as 50 percent of full time. In this case, the tenure will be up to six years (4 years JRF + 2 years of SRF) and the amount of fellowship and contingency will be halved. The fellowship shall be extendable by another two years on usual terms & conditions.

All other terms and conditions of the scheme of Fellowship shall be the same for the part time fellows also.

#### XI. BUDGET PROVISION:

The University shall provide for a reasonable sum in the annual budgets to award the fellowships.

#### XII. REMOVAL OF DIFFICULTY:

The Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Syndicate shall have the powers to take necessary action to remove any difficulty which may arise during the course of implementation of the statute.

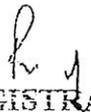
Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 13-9-2003ರಂದು ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ/-

ತಾಖಾಧಿಕಾರಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಸಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

  
REGISTRAR

7A

ಶಾಖೆ: "ವಿವಿಧ ವಿಷ್ಣು"

ತೆ 09282-656301 ರಿಂಜ 65 6304 (ಇವಿವಿವಿವಿ)



# ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಘಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ-577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿ:ಯುವಟಿ-3 : 2003-2004

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 05-02-2004.

## ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ದೂರ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ, ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 14 ಯು ಎಸ್ ಎಸ್ 2003, ದಿ: 21-01-2004.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರನ್ವಯ ಘನತಪ್ಪೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ದೂರ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 19-12-2003ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಯೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

*(Handwritten Signature)*  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ. 6/2/04

- 01) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪೌಡ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 04) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 05) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 06) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಮಂಡಳಿ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 08) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 09) ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ದೂರ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 10) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ: ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ: ದೂರ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 11) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 12) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 13) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ವಿಧಾನ ಸೌಧ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-01-2004.

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ED 14 USS 2003

ಇಂದ,

ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,

Higher Education,

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ,

The Registrar,  
Kuvempu University,  
B.R. Project-577,451,

Sir,

Sub: Draft statute relating to the Establishment of Distance Education Council in Kuvempu University.

Ref: Your letter No.KUUAT-3:2003-2004:2948 dated 13.8.2003.

I am directed to state that the Chancellor has assented the statute relating to the establishment of Distance Education Council in Kuvempu University on 19.12.2003 in terms of Section 41(6) of the KSU Act, 2000 (copy enclosed).

Yours faithfully,

Sd/-

(SUNDARARAJAGUPTA)

Under Secretary to Government,  
Education Dept. (University & General-2)

STATUTE RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF DISTANCE  
EDUCATION COUNCIL

(UNDER SECTION 40(1) READ WITH SECTION 4(1) OF K.S.U. ACT 2000)

PART-A

81

01. TITLE:

These Statutes shall be called "Kuvempu University Statute governing the establishment of Distance Education Council Statute 2003".

02. COMMENCEMENT:

These Statutes shall come in to the force from the academic year 2002-03.

03. DEFINITIONS:

- 03.1 University means, Kuvempu University as specified under Section 3(d) of the KSU Act-2000.
- 03.2 Director means "Director of Distance Education Council, Kuvempu University, as specified under Clause 08.1 of PART-C of these Statutes.
- 03.3 Study Centre means "Study Centre declared as such under Clause 13 of PART-C of these Statutes.
- 03.4 Distance Education Council means "Distance Education Council of Kuvempu University" as specified above.

04. APPLICATION:

These Statutes shall apply to

- 04.1 all the courses offered by the Distance Education Council of Kuvempu University.
- 04.2 all the schemes of examinations offered by the Distance Education Council; and
- 04.3 all such other schemes as may be notified by the Distance Education Council

PART-B

05. COMPOSITION OF THE MONITORING COMMITTEE OF THE DISTANCE EDUCATION COUNCIL:

05.1 The composition of the Monitoring Committee of the Distance Education Council shall be as follows:

- a) The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
- b) The Registrar
- c) The Deans of concerned faculties
- d) The Registrar (Evaluation)
- e) The Finance Officer
- f) The Librarian
- g) A representative from IGNOU's Regional Office, Karnataka
- h) A Member of the Syndicate and also Academic Council for a period of *ONE* year to be nominated by the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor. However, the term may be extendable by one more year.
- i) The Director, Distance Education Council - Member Secretary

05.2 The quorum shall be *five*.

05.3 The Council shall meet at least once in three months.

05.4 The functions of the Distance Education Council shall be reviewed by the Monitoring Committee of the Distance Education at regular intervals.

05.5. The other Officers of the Distance Education Council are:

- 1) The Director
- 2) The Deputy Director
- 3) The Assistant Director: and
- 4) Such other staff as may be determined by the University Syndicate



#### 06. ACADEMIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE DISTANCE EDUCATION COUNCIL:

06.1 The composition of the Academic Advisory Committee of Distance Education Council:

- |   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| a) The Registrar                        | - | Chairman |
| b) The Registrar (Evaluation)           | - | Member   |
| c) The Director of D.E.C.               | - | Member   |
| d) The Chairpersons of concerned B.O.S. | - | Member   |
| e) The Deputy Director of D.E.C.        | - | Convenor |

06.2 The Academic Advisory Committee of the Distance Education Council shall advise on Academic matters.

06.3 The Academic Advisory Committee shall meet twice in a year or whenever required on the advice of the Chairman.

06.4 The quorum shall be one-third of the total composition.

#### 07. OBJECTIVES OF DISTANCE EDUCATION COUNCIL:

07.1 To disseminate higher education by establishing electronic communication network system across the world.

07.2 To adopt innovative measures to attract students from disadvantaged group of society.

07.3 To promote knowledge revolution, to bring socially, educationally backward groups to the main stream of higher education.

07.4 To establish links with international and national educational institutions for the welfare of student community.

07.5 To create an open and flexible non-formal educational structure for the benefit of weaker sections of the society.

07.6 To perform such other functions which are necessary for effective transfer of knowledge to the poor and needy people of the society; and

07.7 Such other matters as may be determined by the Syndicate and the Academic Council from time to time.

#### PART-C

#### 08. METHOD OF RECRUITMENT:

The method of recruitment shall be as follows:

##### 08.1 FOR DIRECTOR

- a) By selection from among the Professors of the Kuvempu University with adequate administrative experience on full-time regular basis.

OR

- b) By deputation from among the Professors of the University holding the post in the pay scale of Rs.16400 - 22000 initially for a period of three years extendable by another three years. Administrative experience shall be a prerequisite

##### 08.2 FOR DEPUTY/ ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

By transfer of Deputy/ Assistant Registrars / Faculty members of the University.

By transfer/ deployment of University employees appointed through service agency / by appointment as per the Statutes of the University.

83

#### 09. SELECTION COMMITTEE:

09.1 There shall be a Selection Committee for the selection of Director. The composition of the Committee shall be as follows:

- |   |   |                  |
|---|---|------------------|
| a) The Vice-Chancellor  | - | Chairman         |
| b) A Member of the Syndicate<br>(to be nominated by the Syndicate or the Vice-Chancellor) | - | Member           |
| c) One Expert<br>(to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor)                                 | - | Member           |
| d) The Registrar  | - | Member Secretary |

09.2 The quorum for the meeting shall be three.

09.3 The Committee after considering each case on its merit shall recommend to the Syndicate not more than one name for approval.

09.4 The Syndicate after considering recommendations of the Committee may approve the selection made by the Committee.

09.5 The Committee shall follow such procedures as it may deem fit for selection of a Director.

#### 10. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTOR:

The following are the duties and responsibilities of the Director as determined by the University Syndicate.

1. The Director of the Distance Education Council shall be the whole time officer of the University.
2. The Administrative control of the Distance Education Council shall vest with its Director subject to such orders or instructions issued by the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar.
3. He/she shall have both administrative and financial control of the Distance Education Council.
4. He/she shall be responsible for smooth and efficient functioning of the Distance Education Council.
5. He/she shall have such other powers as are necessary for effective administration of the Distance Education Council and as approved by Syndicate and Academic Council.
6. He/she shall exercise such power as delegated to him by the University Syndicate from time to time.
7. He/she shall be assisted by such number of Deputy Registrars, Assistant Registrars and other staff, as may be determined by the University Syndicate.
8. He/she shall delegate such powers as deemed fit to the Deputy Registrar or Assistant Registrar as the case may be.
9. In case of emergency he/she may take such decisions as deemed necessary in the interest of University and report such decision, to appropriate authority explaining the circumstances.
10. He/she shall prepare the annual budget and action plan.
11. He/she shall co-ordinate with P.G. Departments/ U.G. Colleges and other funding agencies regarding academic, funding and other matters.
12. He/she shall take such other measures as deemed necessary for the development of Distance Education Scheme in consultation with Vice-chancellor and the Registrar.

8A

**11. SERVICE CONDITIONS:**

The service conditions of the Director and other staff shall be governed by the Statute of Kurvempu University.

**12. CREATION OF POSTS:**

The University Syndicate shall be competent to create such number of posts as may be determined by the Syndicate for smooth and effective functioning of the Distance Education Council through redeployment of surplus posts or re-alignment of administrative structure without additional cost to Government.

**13. RECOGNITION OF STUDY CENTRES:**

The Distance Education Council may recognise a College/ Institution/ Trusts or Foundation or a Body established by law in India on such terms and conditions as the Council may deem fit on merit of each cases by entering in to a M.O.U.

The Director of Distance Education Council shall be competent to sign M.O.U. on behalf of the University.

**14. FEE:**

The University Syndicate shall be competent to prescribe such fee as may be determined from time to time.

**15. RULES:**

The University Syndicate shall be competent to frame such rules as are necessary for effective functioning of Distance Education Council.

**16. INTERPRETATION OF STATUTE/ RULES:**

If any difficulty arises while interpreting the Statute or implementation of Statute or Rules, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such decision in consultation with the Syndicate/ Academic Council which shall be final.

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 19-12-2003ರಂದು ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ /-  
ಅಖ್ಯಾಯಿಕೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

Mangonathappa  
REGISTRAR  
6/2/04



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಪ್ತಾಧಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451

85

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಶಾ:ಯುವಪ-3/2007-2008 - 1310

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11-06-2007

### ಆಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1) PROCEEDINGS OF THE MEETING HELD IN THE CHAMBERS OF H.E. THE CHANCELLOR & GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA, ON 16<sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 2006.

2) ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ವತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 16 ಯು ಆರ್ ಸಿ 2007, ದಿ: 29-03-2007.

3) ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ.

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ, ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಆಧ್ಯಕ್ಷತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16-12-2006ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲವೊಂದು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಸದರಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಆಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Existing as per the Statutes	Modified as
(a) Name of the Department Distance Education Council (Section 01 - Title & 03.4) Directorate of Distance Education	Directorate of Correspondence Courses (in compliance with para (2) of the proceedings of the meeting dated 16-12-2006)
(b) Name of the Chief of the Department Director, Directorate of Distance Education [Section 05.05(1)]	Director, Directorate of Correspondence Courses (in compliance with para (11) of the proceedings)
(c) Awarding of Degrees (Regulations)	All marks cards and degree certificates of correspondence course students to carry the nomenclature as 'Directorate of Correspondence Courses' (in compliance with para (4) of the proceedings)
(d) To incorporate Directorate of Correspondence Courses / Director, Correspondence Courses wherever necessary and applicable.	

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಒಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.



- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾರಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 04) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ದಾಖಲೆ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ.
- 06) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಶಿವಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಹಲೇಬು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು: ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಭ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 10) ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 12) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 13) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 14) ಅಪ್ಪ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾರಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 15) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 08282-256262

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್: ku@kuvcmput.ac.in



87

08282-256148 (ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ)

ವೆಬ್‌ಸೈಟ್: www.kuvcmput.ac.in

ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವ: 94484-10605



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಪ್ರಾಸಾದಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ-577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿಶ್ವ:ಯುಎಚ್-3/2007-2008 - 1310

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11-06-2007

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1) PROCEEDINGS OF THE MEETING HELD IN THE CHAMBERS OF H.E. THE CHANCELLOR & GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA, ON 16<sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 2006.

2) ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 16 ಯು ಆರ್ ಸಿ 2007, ದಿ: 29-03-2007.

3) ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ.

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ, ಘನಕೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16-12-2006ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲವೊಂದು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಸದರಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Existing as per the Statutes	Modified as
(a) Name of the Department Distance Education Council (Section 01 - Title & 03.4) Directorate of Distance Education	<b>Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> (in compliance with para (2) of the proceedings of the meeting dated 16-12-2006)
(b) Name of the Chief of the Department Director, Directorate of Distance Education [Section 05.05(1)]	<b>Director, Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> (in compliance with para (11) of the proceedings)
(c) Awarding of Degrees (Regulations)	All marks cards and degree certificates of correspondence course students to carry the nomenclature as "Directorate of Correspondence Courses" (in compliance with para (4) of the proceedings)
(d) To incorporate Directorate of Correspondence Courses / Director, Correspondence-Courses wherever necessary and applicable.	

ಗೆ,

01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲನ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಒಪ್ಪಂದಪಡೆಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

ಮಾಲೀಕರಿಗೆ.



- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಣಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 04) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ.
- 06) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು: ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 10) ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 12) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 13) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 14) ಅಪ್ಪ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಣಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 15) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಾಧನಾ ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿಶ್ವ.ಯು.ಎಚ್-32007-2008 -1310

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11-06-2007

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1) PROCEEDINGS OF THE MEETING HELD IN THE CHAMBERS OF H.E. THE CHANCELLOR & GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA, ON 16<sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 2006.

2) ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 16 ಯು ಆರ್ ಸಿ 2007, ದಿ: 29-03-2007.

3) ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ.

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ, ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16-12-2006ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲವೊಂದು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಸದರಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Existing as per the Statutes	Modified as
(a) Name of the Department Distance Education Council (Section 01 - Title & 03.4) Directorate of Distance Education	Directorate of Correspondence Courses (in compliance with para (2) of the proceedings of the meeting dated 16-12-2006)
(b) Name of the Chief of the Department Director, Directorate of Distance Education [Section 05.05(1)]	Director, Directorate of Correspondence Courses (in compliance with para (1.1) of the proceedings)
(c) Awarding of Degrees (Regulations)	All marks cards and degree certificates of correspondence course students to carry the nomenclature as 'Directorate of Correspondence Courses' (in compliance with para (4) of the proceedings)
(d) To incorporate Directorate of Correspondence Courses / Director, Correspondence Courses wherever necessary and applicable.	

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.



- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾರಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 04) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ದಾಖಲೆ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ.
- 06) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗೋತ್ಪತಿ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು; ಪ್ರಸಾರಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 10) ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 12) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 13) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 14) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾರಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 15) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.



91

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 08282 - 258282  
ಇ-ಮೇಲ್: ku@kuvempu.ac.in

08282- 258148 (ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ)  
ವೆಬ್ ಸೈಟ್: www.kuvempu.ac.in  
ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವ: 94484-10605



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಾಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಶ:ಯುವಟ-32007-2008 - 1310

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11-06-2007

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1) PROCEEDINGS OF THE MEETING HELD IN THE CHAMBERS OF H.E. THE CHANCELLOR & GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA, ON 16<sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 2006.

2) ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 16 ಯು ಆರ್ ಸಿ 2007, ದಿ: 29-03-2007.

3) ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ.

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಘನಕೆವೆಕ್ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16-12-2006ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲವೊಂದು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಸದರಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Existing as per the Statutes	Modified as
(a) Name of the Department Distance Education Council (Section 01 - Title & 03.4) Directorate of Distance Education	<b>Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> (in compliance with para (2) of the proceedings of the meeting dated 16-12-2006)
(b) Name of the Chief of the Department Director, Directorate of Distance Education [Section 05.05(1)]	<b>Director, Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> (in compliance with para (11) of the proceedings)
(c) Awarding of Degrees (Regulations)	All marks cards and degree certificates of correspondence course students to carry the nomenclature as ' <b>Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> ' (in compliance with para (4) of the proceedings)
(d) To incorporate Directorate of Correspondence Courses / Director, Correspondence Courses wherever necessary and applicable.	

ಪಾಲಿಸಿಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷಾಂಗರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

92

- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾರಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 04) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ದಾಖಲೆ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ.
- 06) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ತಿವಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾರೀಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು: ಪ್ರಸಾರಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ತಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 10) ಘಟಕ ಕಾರೀಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಯೋಜಕರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ತಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ತಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 12) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 13) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 14) ಅಪ್ಪ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾರಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು. ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 15) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.



93

ಫೋನ್: 08282 - 255282  
ಇ-ಮೇಲ್: ku@kuvcmput.ac.in

08282-255148 (ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ)  
ವೆಬ್ ಸೈಟ್: www.kuvcmput.ac.in  
ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವ: 94484-10605



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ-577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವತಾಯುವೆ-32007-2008 - 1310

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11-06-2007

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1) PROCEEDINGS OF THE MEETING HELD IN THE CHAMBERS OF H.E. THE CHANCELLOR & GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA, ON 16<sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 2006.

2) ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 16 ಯು ಆರ್ ಸಿ 2007, ದಿ: 29-03-2007.

3) ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ.

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ, ಘನಕೆವೆಕ್ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಆಧ್ಯಕ್ಷತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16-12-2006ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲವೊಂದು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಸದರಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Existing as per the Statutes	Modified as
(a) Name of the Department Distance Education Council (Section 01 - Title & 03.4) Directorate of Distance Education	Directorate of Correspondence Courses (in compliance with para (2) of the proceedings of the meeting dated 16-12-2006)
(b) Name of the Chief of the Department Director, Directorate of Distance Education [Section 05.05(1)]	Director, Directorate of Correspondence Courses (in compliance with para (11) of the proceedings)
(c) Awarding of Degrees (Regulations)	All marks cards and degree certificates of correspondence course students to carry the nomenclature as 'Directorate of Correspondence Courses' (in compliance with para (4) of the proceedings)
(d) To incorporate Directorate of Correspondence Courses / Director, Correspondence Courses wherever necessary and applicable.	

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.



- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾರಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 04) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ.
- 06) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಶಿವಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಹಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 10) ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 12) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 13) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು. ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 14) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾರಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು. ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 15) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.



95

ಫೋನ್: 08282 - 258282  
ಇ-ಮೇಲ್: ku@kuvempu.ac.in

ಫೋನ್: 08282- 258148 (ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ)  
ವೆಬ್‌ಸೈಟ್: www.kuvempu.ac.in  
ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವ: 94484-10605



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸೌಖ್ಯದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿಶ:ಯುಎಚ್-3/2007-2008 - 13/0

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11-05-2007

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಕುರಿತು.

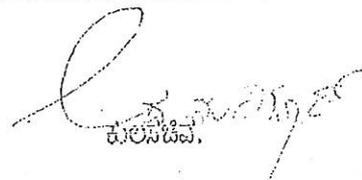
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1) PROCEEDINGS OF THE MEETING HELD IN THE CHAMBERS OF H.E. THE CHANCELLOR & GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA, ON 16<sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 2006.

2) ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 16 ಯು ಆರ್ ಸಿ 2007, ದಿ: 29-03-2007.

3) ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ.

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ, ಘನಕೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಆದ್ಯಕ್ಷಕೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16-12-2006ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲವೊಂದು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಸದರಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Existing as per the Statutes	Modified as
(a) Name of the Department Distance Education Council (Section 01 - Title & 03.4) Directorate of Distance Education	<b>Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> (in compliance with para (2) of the proceedings of the meeting dated 16-12-2006)
(b) Name of the Chief of the Department Director, Directorate of Distance Education [Section 05.05(1)]	<b>Director, Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> (in compliance with para (1) of the proceedings).
(c) Awarding of Degrees (Regulations)	All marks cards and degree certificates of correspondence course students to carry the nomenclature as ' <b>Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> ' (in compliance with para (4) of the proceedings)
(d) To incorporate Directorate of Correspondence Courses / Director, Correspondence Courses wherever necessary and applicable.	

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜ್ಯಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಒಮನವಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.



- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾಂಗೆ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 04) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಮುಖಾಂತಿಗಾಗಿ.
- 06) ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಹಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 10) ಭಟಕ ಕಾರ್ಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 12) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 13) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 14) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾಂಗೆ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 15) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.



97

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 08282 - 256282

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್: ku@kuvempu.ac.in

08282- 256148 (ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ)

ವೆಬ್‌ಸೈಟ್: www.kuvempu.ac.in

ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವ: 94484-10605



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಪ್ರಸಾರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿಕ್ಯಾಯವಟ-32007-2008 - 1310

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11-05-2007

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1) PROCEEDINGS OF THE MEETING HELD IN THE CHAMBERS OF H.E. THE CHANCELLOR & GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA, ON 16<sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 2006.

2) ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 16 ಯು ಆರ್ ಸಿ 2007, ದಿ: 29-03-2007.

3) ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ.

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ, ಘನಕೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16-12-2006ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲವೊಂದು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಸದರಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-05-2007ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Existing as per the Statutes	Modified as
(a) Name of the Department Distance Education Council (Section 01 - Title & 03.4) Directorate of Distance Education	<b>Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> (in compliance with para (2) of the proceedings of the meeting dated 16-12-2006)
(b) Name of the Chief of the Department Director, Directorate of Distance Education [Section 05.05(1)]	<b>Director, Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> (in compliance with para (11) of the proceedings)
(c) Awarding of Degrees (Regulations)	All marks cards and degree certificates of correspondence course students to carry the nomenclature as ' <b>Directorate of Correspondence Courses</b> ' (in compliance with para (4) of the proceedings)
(d) To incorporate Directorate of Correspondence Courses / Director, Correspondence Courses wherever necessary and applicable.	

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜ್ಯಭವನ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.



- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾರಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 04) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಮನುಷ್ಯಗಳಿಗೆ.
- 06) ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 10) ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 12) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 13) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 14) ಅಪ್ಪ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾರಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 15) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

99

ಸ ರಾಷ್ಟ್ರಕವಿ ಕುವೆಂಪು ಜನ್ಮಶತಮಾನೋತ್ಸವ ವರ್ಷ

ತಂತ್ರಿ: "ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವ"

08282-656301 ರಿಂದ 65 6304 (ಇಪಿಎಬಿಎಕ್ಸ್)



### ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ-577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿ:ಯುಎಟಿ-3:2003-2004

2003-01-02

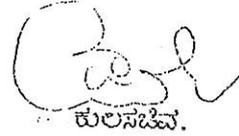
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 02-08-2004.

#### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ, ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಮತ್ತು ಕರ್ತವ್ಯಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 07 ಯು ಎಸ್ ಎಸ್ 2004, ದಿ: 15-07-2004.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆವೆತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ, ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಮತ್ತು ಕರ್ತವ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಯಂತ್ರಿಸುವ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07-07-2004ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಯು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ.

- 01) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 03) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 04) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 05) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 06) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಮಂಡಳಿ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 08) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 09) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಆಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 10) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 11) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 12) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

100

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ವಿಧಾನ ಸೌಧ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 15-07-2004.

ಕ್ರ.ಮಾಂಕ: ED 07 USS 2004

ಇಂದ,

ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
Higher Education,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ,

The Registrar,  
Kuvempu University,  
B.R. Project-577 451.

Sir,

Sub: Draft statutes governing the appointment powers functions and the term of Office and emoluments of the Director Student Welfare in Kuvempu University.

Ref: Your letter No.KU:UAT-3:2003-2004:6191 dated 19.11.2003.

I am directed to convey the approval of the Chancellor dated 7.7.2004 to the draft statute governing the appointment powers, functions and the term of office and emoluments of the Director, Students Welfare in Kuvempu University in terms of Section 41(6) of the KSU Act, 2000 (copy enclosed).

Yours faithfully,  
Sd/-  
(SUNDARARAJAGUPTA)  
Under Secretary to Government,  
Education Department (University)

101

**STATUTES GOVERNING THE APPOINTMENT, POWERS AND  
FUNCTIONS AND THE TERM OF OFFICE AND EMOLUMENTS  
OF THE DIRECTOR, STUDENTS WELFARE  
(SEC 22 OF K.S.U. ACT 2000)**

**1. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT:**

- (i) This statute shall be called "statute governing the powers and functions and the term of office and emoluments of the Director, Students Welfare"
- (ii) This statute shall come into force from the date of assent of the Chancellor

**2. APPOINTMENT, TERM OF OFFICE AND EMOLUMENTS:**

- (i) The Syndicate shall submit a panel of three persons of the rank of University Professor to the Chancellor to select one and appoint him as a Director, Students Welfare for a period of not exceeding three years at a time.
- (ii) A person appointed on deputation shall be paid special pay of Rs. 500 - pm. in addition to his emoluments as Professor of the University. In respect of full time appointment special pay shall not be paid.

**3. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS:**

- (i) He shall be a whole time Officer of the University.
- (ii) He shall be a Member-Secretary of the Board of Students Welfare and convene the meetings as per the direction of the Vice-Chancellor.
- (iii) He shall handle funds, fellowships and such other facilities meant for the welfare of students as per the rules/regulations, guidelines provided and be responsible for audit and accounts of such funds.
- (iv) He shall be the convenor of such of those committees constituted for awards of medals, prizes, scholarships etc for the welfare of students.
- (v) He shall organize Seminars, Literary/Cultural Activities and such other programmes for the development of personality of the students.
- (vi) He shall visit the Constituent Affiliated Colleges to look after the facilities provided for the welfare of the students and made suggestions to create necessary infrastructure/facilities.

102

- (vii) He shall call a meeting of the Student Welfare Officers of the Affiliated/Constituent Colleges twice a year and ascertain the problems of the students and bring them to the notice of the concerned authorities of the University and make efforts to solve the problems.
- (viii) He shall exercise such other powers and perform such other functions as may be conferred or imposed on him by the Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor/Syndicate.
- (ix) He shall be in charge of student grievance cell to be constituted by the University.

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR.

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07-07-2004 ರಂದು ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ/-

ಅಖ್ಯಾಯಿಕೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

  
REGISTRAR.

ತಂತಿ: "ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವ"

08282-656301 ರಿಂದ 65 6304 (ಇಪಿಎಬಿಎಕ್ಸ್)



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ-577451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿ:ಯುಎಟಿ-3 : 2003-2004

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 25-08-2004.

- 38160

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಘನತೆವತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಘಟಿಕೋತ್ಸವದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ-13 ಯು ಎಸ್ ಎಸ್ 2004, ದಿ: 5-8-2004.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆವತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಘಟಿಕೋತ್ಸವದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿನಾಂಕ: 24-07-2004ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

- 01) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು; ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 03) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 04) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 05) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ/ ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಮಂಡಳಿ/ ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 06) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 07) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 08) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 09) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ED 13 USS 2004

ಇಂದ.

ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
Higher Education,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-೫೬೦ ೦೦೧.

ಇವರಿಗೆ,

The Registrar,  
Kuvempu University,  
B.R. Project-577 451.

Sir,

Sub: Draft statutes relating to Governing Convocations for conferring Degrees and Diplomas in Kuvempu University.

Ref: Your letter No.KU/UAT-3/2003-2004/6931 dated 12.1.2004.

I am directed to convey the approval of the Chancellor date 24.7.2004 to the statute governing Convocations for conferring degrees and diplomas in Kuvempu University in terms of Section 41(6) of the KSU Act, 2000 (copy enclosed).

Yours faithfully,  
Sd/-

(SUNDARA RAJA GUPTA)  
Under Secretary to Government,  
Education Department (University)

Copy to:

The Under Secretary to Governor, Raj Bhavan, Bangalore -560 001 -- for kind information.

STATUTES RELATING TO GOVERNING CONVOCATIONS FOR CONFERRING DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS (FRAMED UNDER SECTION 40(C), TO AWARD OF HONORARY DEGREE-SEC 68. AND (D) READ WITH SECTION 68, 69 AND 49(1) (P) OF THE K.S.U. ACT 2000.

105

1. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT :

- i) These Statutes shall be called "Statutes Governing Convocations for conferring Degrees and Diplomas."
- ii) These Statutes shall come into effect from the date of assent by the Chancellor.

2. DEFINITION :

1. Chancellor means Governor of Karnataka
2. Pro-Chancellor means Minister for Higher Education, Government of Karnataka.
3. Vice-Chancellor means Vice-Chancellor of Kuvempu University.
4. Registrar means Registrar of Kuvempu University.
5. Registrar (Evaluation) means Registrar Evaluation of Kuvempu University.
6. Degree means all the Degrees which are offered by the Kuvempu University.
7. Diploma means all the Diplomas including Post-Graduate and Under-Graduate Diplomas offered by the Kuvempu University.

3. ANNUAL CONVOCATION :

- i) A convocation for the purpose of conferring Degrees shall be held once a year preferably before December or at other times as the Chancellor may direct the University.
- ii) The Registrar, in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor shall at least 30 days before the Annual Convocation cause a Notification to be published in the University office, indicating the date, time and place of Convocation.

4. i) After the publication of results of Degree Examinations the Registrar (Evaluation) shall prepare a list of eligible candidates for conferment of Degrees and Diplomas at the next Convocation. The list of candidates shall be presented at the time of convocation for conferring Degrees and Diplomas.

- ii) Candidates included in the list mentioned in Clause 5 are eligible to receive their Degrees, either in person or in absentia. All others shall be eligible to receive their Degrees in Absentia only.

5. Admission to the Convocation ceremony shall be limited only to the candidates eligible for Postgraduate Degrees, M. Phil., Ph.D. Degrees, D.Sc., D.Litt., Honorary Doctorates all Rank holders and Winners of Prizes and Medals in the Bachelor and PG Degrees.

6. DISTRIBUTION OF DEGREE CERTIFICATES :

- i). Distribution of Degree Certificates to the persons coming under clauses 5 above shall be made either at the Convocation or at any time after Convocation. Provided however, all students who make an application in response to the Notification made by this University, shall only be issued Degree where as all persons mentioned in Clause 4(i) are not eligible to receive the Degrees, Medals, Prizes etc., in person.

where; a month after such Convocation is held, but it shall be a pre-condition that such a candidate make an application to the Registrar (Evaluation) in the prescribed form within the time specified in the University Notification after paying the prescribed fees.

iii). Others who have not taken the Degrees Certificates at the Colleges in the manner noted above may at any time after the Annual Convocation apply with the payment of the prescribed fees and they shall be issued the Degree Certificates.

7. (a) In cases of urgency the University may issue Degree certificates before the Convocation and all such candidates shall be formally admitted to the next Annual Convocation. However candidates desirous of having Degree Certificate prior to Convocation shall apply with prescribed fees.

(b) Exigencies are categorised as below :-

i). Those students who are desirous of pursuing higher studies or seeking employment in foreign countries.

ii). Case where institutions or departments insists on production of Degree Certificates only.

iii). Persons appearing for interviews or joining for employment.

(c) All such persons shall apply with a special fees prescribed by the University from time to time. In support of the urgency they shall produce necessary documentary evidences along with their applications.

8. Every candidate applying for the Degree shall sign a declaration printed in the application form:

" I hereby solemnly declare and promise that, if admitted to the Degree of \_\_\_\_\_ recommended, I shall, in my daily life and conversation, conduct myself, as befits a member of this University, that I shall to the outmost of my capacity and opportunity, support the cause of morality and sound learning; and that, as far as in me lies, I shall uphold and advance the social order and the well-being of my fellowmen".

In the case of Professional Degrees, the following shall be added to the above declaration:

" I shall faithfully and carefully fulfill the duties of the profession to which I may be admitted by virtue of my Degree; that I shall on all occasions maintain its purity and reputation and I shall never deviate from the straight path of their honorable exercise by making my knowledge subservient to unworthy ends".

#### 9. ATTENDANCE AT THE CONVOCATION:

Candidates attending the Convocation shall come in white dress and shall occupy their respective seats before the proceedings begin.

#### 10. PRELIMINARY MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL:

i) There shall be a preliminary meeting of the Academic Council prior to the Convocation at which the lists of candidates placed before the Syndicate relating to various faculties recommended for award several degrees shall be approved.

- ii) The Dean of each Faculty, or in his absence, the senior member of such Faculty present, shall then move that the persons so recommended for the degrees relating to his/her Faculty be admitted to the Degrees for which they have been recommended.

**11. CONVOCATION PROCESSION:**

The Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Members of the Academic Council and Syndicate shall pass in procession to the place where the Convocation is to be held, the order of the procession being as under:

- i) Members of the Academic Council and Syndicate (in pairs)
- ii) Deans of Faculties (in pairs)
- iii) The Registrar (Evaluation)
- iv) The Registrar
- v) Recipient of Honorary Degrees
- vi) Chief Guest invited to deliver convocation address
- vii) The Vice-Chancellor
- viii) Mace-bearer
- ix) The Pro-Chancellor
- x) The Chancellor (followed by Aide-de-Camp).

Candidates and other invitees in the hall will remain standing till the Members forming the procession take their seats.

**12. CONFERMENT OF DEGREES:**

- xi) After the members forming the procession have taken their places, the Vice-Chancellor will request the Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor in the absence of the Chancellor to declare the Convocation open in the following words:

"Mr. / Madam Chancellor / Pro-Chancellor, I have the Honour to request you, Sir/Madam, to declare the convocation open".

The Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor in the absence of Chancellor will then declare the Convocation open and say:

" This Convocation of the University has been called to confer degrees upon the candidates who in the examinations held for the purpose, have been successful and certified to be worthy of receiving the degrees. Let the candidates be presented."

- xii) The Deans of Faculties or Heads of Colleges or other members of the Academic Council who may be nominated for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor shall present the candidates to the Chancellor/Pro-Chancellor for the award of degrees:

" Sir/Madam, I present the candidates whose names are set out in the list for the Degrees of \_\_\_\_\_ under the Faculty of \_\_\_\_\_. They have been examined and found qualified for the respective degrees to which I pray they may be admitted."

All the candidates who belong to the several degrees under the Faculty will rise from their seats and bow to the Chancellor/Pro-Chancellor and then resume their seats.

xiii) At the conclusion of presentation of candidates, the Chancellor/Pro-Chancellor shall say to the candidates

" By virtue of the authority vested in me as Chancellor/Pro-Chancellor of the University, I admit all the candidates presented to the degrees of \_\_\_\_\_ in this University; and in taken thereof they have been presented with these Diplomas".

Vice-Chancellor shall preside over in the absence of the Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor at the Convocation.

13. CONVOCATION ADDRESS:

The Chief Guest if present to deliver the Convocation Address will then deliver his/her address.

14. CONVOCATION CONCLUSION:

The Chancellor/Pro-Chancellor shall then dissolve the convocation. The Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the members of the Academic Council and Syndicate shall retire in procession. And the order shall be the reverse order in which they entered (i.e., reverse order given clause 11).

15. Schedule of Robes for the Chancellor, the Fro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, Members of the Academic Council and the Syndicate.

CHANCELLOR :  
Gown : Deep violet

PRO-CHANCELLOR :  
Gown : Light violet.

VICE-CHANCELLOR :  
Gown : Crimson red.

REGISTRAR AND REGISTRAR (EVALUATION) :  
Gown : Vermilian red (Pure Red).

MEMBERS OF ACADEMIC COUNCIL :  
Gown : Saffron

MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE :  
Gown : Golden Yellow

RECIPIENTS OF HONORARY DEGREES :  
Gown : Parrot Green

CHIEF GUEST :  
Gown : Orange

DEANS :  
Gown : Grey

16. HONORARY DEGREES OR OTHER DISTINCTIONS :

109

- 1) The conferment of Honorary degrees such as D.Lit., D.Sc. and LLD shall be regulated as per the provision under subsection 1, 2, 3 & 4 of section 69 of KSU Act 2000, which is detailed below:
  - i) If not less than two thirds of the members of the Syndicate recommend that an Honorary degree or other academic distinction be conferred on any person on the ground that he is in their opinion, by reason of eminent attainment and position, fit and proper to receive such degree or academic distinction, the Syndicate may recommend the same for the approval of the Chancellor for the conferment on the person concerned.
  - ii) After obtaining, approval of the Chancellor for such recommendation of the Syndicate, Honorary Degree(S) shall be conferred only at the Annual Convocation.
  - iii) The Honorary degree or distinction may be conferred only in exceptional cases. It shall not be conferred as a matter of course. Only such of the persons who have contributed substantially to the advancement service rendered by them to the cause of education shall be identified for the purpose of granting Honorary degrees.
  - iv) A Degree of D.Litt (Doctor of Literature) Honoris causa may be conferred upon such persons who have contributed substantially to the advancement of Literature, Philosophy, Arts, Music, Painting or any other subject assigned to the Faculty of Arts.
  - v) A Degree of Doctor of Science and Technology (D.Sc.) Honoris Causa may be conferred upon such persons in the branch of Science or Technology, Planning, Organising or Developing Scientific and Technological Institutions.
  - vi) A Degree of Doctor of Laws (LLD.) Honoris Causa may be conferred upon such persons who are distinguished Lawyers, Judges, Jurists and Statesmen who have made noteworthy contribution to the cause of the public.
  - vii) Honorary degrees shall be conferred only at the Annual Convocation and may be taken in person or in absentia.
  - viii) The presentation of person(s) at the convocation on whom Honorary degree(s) are to be conferred shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor.
  - ix) The procedure, outlined in the Statutes governing the Annual Convocation shall apply Mutadis / Mutandis in the case of conferment of Honorary Degrees also except that in the latter case the recipient of the Honorary Degree may be allowed to make a brief address after receiving the degree and be a member of the Convocation.

17. The Vice-Chancellor may make suitable changes with the prior approval of the Chancellor in regard to the procedure to be followed at convocation when circumstances necessitate.

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR.

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24-07-2004 ರಂದು ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ /-

ಪ್ರಾಚಾರಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

  
REGISTRAR.

ಕಂಪೆ: "ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವ"



08282-656301 ರಿಂಪ 65 6304 (ಇಎಎಬಿಎಕ್ಸ್)

110

2

# ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಪ್ರಹಾರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ-577 451.

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕುವಿ:ಯುವಟಿ-3 : 2003-2004

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07-07-2003.

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ - 2

ವಿಷಯ: 01-01- 1996ರ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಯು.ಜಿ.ಸಿ.ವೇತನಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.  
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 8 ಯು ಎಸ್ ಎಸ್ 2002, ದಿ: 23-06-2003.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧ್ಯಾಪಕರಿಗೆ, ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಧೃವಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರುಗಳಿಗೆ 01-01-1996ರಿಂದ ಅನ್ವಯವಾಗುವಂತೆ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಯು.ಜಿ.ಸಿ.ವೇತನಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24-05-2003ರಂದು ಅಂತಿಮ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಸದರಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24-05-2003ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನ್ವಯವಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

ಗೆ,

- 01) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಣಿತ್ಯಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಕಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 03) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಕಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 04) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಕಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 05) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 06) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 07) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರಿಣಿತ್ಯಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಕಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 08) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ವಿಧಾನ ಸೌಧ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ.ಲ.ಯು.ಎಸ್.ಎಸ್. ೨೦೦೨

ದಿನಾಂಕ: ೨೩-೦೬-೨೦೦೩.

ಇಂದ,

ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-೫೬೦ ೦೦೧.

ಇವರಿಗೆ,

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,  
ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ  
ಬಿ.ಆರ್. ಪಾರ್ಕ್-೫೨೨ ಆರ್.ಆರ್.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೇ,

ವಿಷಯ: Statute relating to extension of UGC pay scales as revised from  
1.1.1996 to the Teachers, Librarians and Physical Education  
Directors in Kuvempu University.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ದಿನಾಂಕ: ೨೮-೦೨-೨೦೦೩ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿ: ಯು.ಎ.ಟಿ-೩:೨೦೦೨-೨೦೦೩: (ಪಿ.ಎ)  
೫೨ರ ನಿಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ.

ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಉಪನ್ಯಾಸಕರಿಗೆ, ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಭೃಹಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 01-01-1996ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನ್ವಯವಾಗಿ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವಂತೆ ಯು.ಜಿ.ಸಿ. ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವ  
ಅನುಕಾಸನವನ್ನು ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು 2000ರ ಕೆ.ಎಸ್.ಯು. ಅಧಿನಿಯಮದ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24-05-2003ರಂದು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆಂದು ನಿಮಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನನಗೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನವಾಗಿದೆ. ಅನುಮೋದಿತ  
ಅನುಕಾಸನದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

ಸಹಿ

(ಮುದುಗಿಂಡಯ್ಯ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,

(ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ-೨)

STATUTE RELATING TO EXTENSION OF UGC PAY SCALES REVISED FROM  
01-01-1996 TO KUVEMPUNIVERSITY TEACHERS, LIBRARIANS AND  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION DIRECTORS

112

STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 40 (1) (a) OF KSU ACT-2000

1. PREAMBLE:

University Grants Commission in their Notification No. F, 3-1/94 (PS) dated: 24/12/1998 have revised pay scales, and subsequently superceded by the notification No.F 3-1/2000 (PS) of 4/4/2000 have revised minimum qualification for appointment of Teachers in Universities and Colleges and other measures for the maintenance of standards 1998. The Government in their Order No. ED 100 UNE 99 Dated:15th November 1999 and partially modified by GO No. ED 100 UNE 2000 of 8/8/2000 have decided to adopt and enforce the norms, guidelines and the standards enshrined in the said notification in toto, barring age of superannuation and applicability of UGC pay scales to Registrars, Deputy Registrars and Assistant Registrars.

The University Syndicate in its meeting held on 30-11-1999 have resolved to adopt the said GO No. ED.100 UNE 99 Dated: 15<sup>th</sup> November 1999 and GO No. ED 100 UNE 2000-Bangalore Dated: 8<sup>th</sup> August 2000. Hence this statute.

2. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

(i) The Statute shall be called " KUVEMPUNIVERSITY STATUTE RELATING TO EXTENSION OF UGC PAY SCALES AS REVISED FROM 1/1/1996 TO TEACHERS, LIBRARIANS, PHYSICAL EDUCATION DIRECTORS."

(ii) Statute shall come into force w.e.f. the date of assent of the Chancellor.

(iii) The University shall implement the Government Order extending the revision of the UGC pay scale as revised from 1/1/1996 and all other benefits from 15/11/1999.

3. COVERAGE:

This scheme applies to Professors, Readers, Lecturers, Lecturers (Senior Scale), Lecturers (Selection Grade), Librarians, Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians, Librarians (Senior Scale and Assistant Librarians (Selection Grade), Director of Physical Education, Deputy Director of Physical Education and Assistant Director of Physical Education, Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale), Assistant Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade) in the Kuvempu University.

4. DATE OF EFFECT:

The revised UGC pay scales shall be retrospectively effective from 1<sup>st</sup> January 1996 and all other benefits prospectively from the date of order No. ED 100 UNE 99 Dated:15<sup>th</sup> November 1999.

PAYSCALE:

113

(1) The revised pay scales, which shall come into force from 1.1.1996 shall be as under:

Sl. No.	Category	Existing Scales of pay	Revised Scales of pay
01	Lecturer	2200-75-2800-100-4000	8000-275-13500
02	Lecturer (Senior Scale)	3000-100-3500-125-5000	10000-325-15200
03	Lecturer Sel. Grade/ Reader	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
04	Reader/Deputy Librarian/Deputy Director of Physical Education.	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
05	Professor/Librarian/ Director of Physical Education	4500-150-5700-200-7300	16400-450-20900-500-22400
06	Librarian (Sel. Grade)/Asst. Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade)	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
07	Asst. Librarian (Senior Scale) /Asst. Director of Physical Education (Sr. Scale)	3000-100-3500-125-5000	10000-325-15200
08	Asst. Librarian/Asst. Director of Physical Education	2200-75-2800-100-4000	8000-275-13500

(2) The super time scale of Rs. 22000-500-24500 shall be accorded to Professors of Eminence recruited directly and who have completed 28 years of service. The eligibility criteria and selection process shall be as determined by the UGC;

(3) Such a post shall not be created without framing the statute and obtaining assent under sections 40 and 41 of the KSU Act, 2000.

(4) The revised scales of pay are inclusive of basic pay, DA, interim relief and fixed dearness allowance admissible as on 1.1.1996.

6. FIXATION OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES:

(1) The pay of Teachers, Librarians and Director of Physical Education in Universities who joined service prior to 1<sup>st</sup> January, 1996 and were in service as on that date i.e., as on 1<sup>st</sup> January, 1996, may be fixed in the following manner.

(i) An amount representing 40% of basic pay in the existing scale shall be added to the "existing emoluments".

(ii) After the existing emoluments are so increased, pay shall be fixed in the revised scale at the stage next above the amount thus computed. Provided that,

(a) If the minimum of the scale is more than the amount so arrived at, the pay shall be fixed at the minimum of the scale.

(b) If the amount so arrived at is more than the maximum of the revised scale the pay shall be fixed of the maximum of that scale.

"Existing emoluments" of University teachers as on 01/01/1996 shall include:

(a) Basic Pay

(b) D.A on the basic pay sanctioned upto the index level of 1510 points i.e., D.A. sanctioned vide G.O> No. FD 8 SRP 96 dated: 8-5-1996.

(c) Fixed D.A., if any.

(d) The two installments of IR sanctioned to teachers @ Rs. 100/- and 10% of basic pay.

(2) The pay with effect from 1/1/1996 in the revised scale will be fixed after giving the benefit of one increment for every three increments earned in the pre-revised scales.

(3) The initial pay in cases where there is no element of fixed DA shall be fixed in the revised pay scale applicable in respect of the post held as on 1/1/1996 at the stage specified in col. No.7 of annexures I to IV corresponding to the basic pay in the revised scales appearing in col.No.1.

(4) The initial pay in cases where there is an element of fixed DA shall be fixed in the revised pay scale applicable in respect of the posts held by them as on 1/1/1996 as per the illustrations given in annexures V and VI.

(5) In the event of appointment after 1/1/1996 the pay shall be fixed in the revised scales as applicable to the post in which appointed.

(6) In the event of promotion on or after 1/1/1996 to any post, the pay shall be fixed in the revised pay scales applicable to the post prior to 1/1/1996 and on the basis of the pay so fixed, the pay in the promoted /appointed post shall be re-fixed under the normal rules.

(7) (i) Lecturers (Selection Grade) or Readers who were selected strictly in accordance with the rules and regulations framed by the UGC with 5 years service drawing pay at the sixth stage, viz., Rs.4325/- on 01-01-1996 in the pre-revised scale of Rs.3700-5700 will be fixed at the stage of Rs.14940/- in the revised scale of Rs.12000-420-18300. The lecturers drawing pay at 6<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> stage (viz., First four stages of bunching) will not be eligible for the benefit of bunching. Accordingly, in their case, the date of next increment in the revised scale will be the date on which they would have drawn increments had they continued in the pre-revised scale. The lecturers drawing pay at the 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> stage in the pre-revised scale will become entitled to one increment in the revised scale with effect

from 01-01-1996 and the lecturers drawing pay at 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> stage of the pre-revised scale will become entitled to two increments in the revised scale on 01-01-1996. As the lecturers drawing pay from 10<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> stage will get the benefit of bunching, they will become entitled to the next increment in the revised scale on completion of 12 months from the date of stepping up of their pay viz., 12 months from 01-01-1996.

(ii) The fixation of pay of lecturers (Selection Grade) or Readers in the pre-revised scale of Rs.3700-125-4950-150-5700 who were selected strictly in accordance with the rules and regulations framed by the UGC and who were in position as Lecturers (Selection Grade) or Readers as on 1/1/1996, will be made in a manner that they get their pay fixed at the minimum of Rs. 14940/- in the revised scale of Rs. 12000-420-18300 as and when they complete five years in the grade.

(8) For the period from 1/1/1996 to 31/3/1998 they will be eligible for DA, at the following rates, on the basic pay in the pre-revised scale of pay:

(i)	1 <sup>st</sup> January 1996 to 30 <sup>th</sup> June, 1996	Nil
(ii)	1 <sup>st</sup> July, 1996 to 31 <sup>st</sup> December, 1996	(a) Basic pay up to Rs. 3500/- p.m. 11% of basic pay. (b) Basic pay between Rs.3501 to Rs.6000/- p.m.: 8% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 385/- p.m. (c) Basic pay above Rs.6000 p.m. 7% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 420/-p.m.
(iii)	1 <sup>st</sup> January, 1997 to 30 <sup>th</sup> June, 1997	(a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/-p.m.22% of basic pay. (b) Basic pay between Rs. 3501 to Rs. 6000/- p.m. 16% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.770/- p.m. (c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m.: 14% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 840/- p.m.
(iv)	1 <sup>st</sup> July, 1997 to 31 <sup>st</sup> December, 1997	(a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/- p.m.: 33% of basic pay. (b) Basic pay between Rs.3501 to 6000/- p.m.: 24% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 1155/- p.m. (c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m.: 21% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1260/- p.m.
(v)	1 <sup>st</sup> January, 1998 to 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 1998.	(a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/-p.m.:40% of basic pay. (b) Basic pay between Rs. 3501 to 6000/- p.m.: 30% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 1400/- p.m. (c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m.: 26% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 1560/- p.m.

84

be calculated with reference to the basic pay in the revised pay scale at the rates specified in para 1 of GO NO. ED 4 SRP 99 Dated: 18/1/1999 and para 1 of GO No. ED 20 SRP 99 Dated: 7/5/1999. The provisions of GO No. FD 4 SRP 99 dated 18/1/1999 stands modified to this extent.

116

(10) Stepping up of pay:

(1) Where in the fixation of pay under para 6 of the pay of a teacher, who in the existing scale was drawing immediately before 1/1/1996 more pay than another teacher junior to him in the same category, gets fixed in the revised scale at a stage lower than that of such junior, his pay shall be stepped up to the same stage in the revised scale as that of the junior.

(2) In cases where a senior teacher promoted to a higher post before 1/1/1996 draws less pay in the revised scale than his junior who is promoted to the higher post on or after 1/1/1996 the pay of the senior teacher shall be stepped up equal to the pay of his junior in that higher post. The stepping up shall be effected from the date of promotion of the junior subject to the fulfillment of the following conditions, namely:-

(a) Both the junior and senior should belong to the same category and the post to which they have been promoted should be identical in the same category.

(b) The pre-revised and revised scales of pay of the lower and higher posts in which they are entitled to draw pay should be identical.

(c) The senior at the time of promotion has been drawing equal or more pay than the junior.

(d) The anomaly should be directly as a result of the application of the provisions of KCSRs or orders regulating the pay fixation on such promotion in the revised scale. If, even in the lower post the junior teacher was drawing more pay in the pre-revised scale than the senior by virtue of any advance increments sanctioned to him, these provisions shall not be invoked to step up the pay of the senior.

(3) The order relating to re-fixation of pay of the senior in accordance with the above provisions shall be issued under these provisions. The senior shall be entitled to the next increment on completion of his required qualifying service of one incremental period of 12 months w.e.f. the date of stepping up of pay.

(11) Consequent on the revision of pay with effect from 1.1.1996, there will be no change in the entitlement so far as HRA and CCA are concerned, for the period from 1/1/1996 up to 31/3/1998. The HRA and CCA payable in accordance with annexure-III of GO No. FD 48 SRP 98 DATED 18/1/1999 shall be calculated with reference to basic pay in the revised scale of pay with effect from 1/4/1998. The orders contained in para 9.1. of the said G.O. dated 18/1/1999 stands modified to this extent.

85

7. MODE OF PAYMENT OF ARREARS;



- (1) The arrears of pay and allowances during the period from 1/1/1996 to 31/05/1999 shall be invested in the NSC VTI issue in multiples of Rs. 100/- to the extent of 80% of the amount, the balance amount being paid in cash.
- (2) In case of employees who cease to be in service due to death, retirement or resignation the arrears shall be fully payable in cash.

8. RECRUITMENT AND QUALIFICATION:

(1) Recruitment to the post of Lecturers, Lecturers (Senior Scale) and Lecturer (selection Grade), Readers, Professors, Librarians, Deputy Librarians, Assistant Librarians, Assistant Librarians (Senior Scale) and Assistant Librarians (Selection Grade), Director of Physical Education, Deputy Directors of Physical Education, Assistant Directors of Physical Education, Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale) and Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Selection Grade), shall be as prescribed in the UGC Notification on revision of pay scales, Minimum Qualifications for Appointment of teachers in Universities and Colleges and Other Measures for the Maintenance of Standards 1998, published vide No: F.3-1/94 (PS) dated 24/12/1998 of the UGC, as amended and supplemented from time to time. UGC Regulations 2000.

(2) Recruitment shall be on the basis of merit through an all India advertisement. Selection shall be by a duly constituted Board of Appointment under Section 53 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000.

(3) The reservation roster applicable to the recruitment shall be adopted in terms of the Government orders in force from time to time.

9. INCENTIVES FOR Ph.D. AND M.PHIL:

(1) Four advance increments will be admissible for those who hold Ph.D. at the time of recruitment as Lecturers. Candidates with D.Litt./D.Sc. should be given benefit on par with Ph.D. holders.

(2) Two advance increments will be admissible to those who hold M.Phil. and M.Litt. at the time of recruitment as Lecturers.

Provided that such of the candidates who are already in service as on 1/1/1996 holding Ph.D./ M.Phil. D.Litt./D.Sc. shall not be eligible for such incentives.

(3) One increment will be admissible to those teachers with M.Phil. who acquire Ph.D. within two years of recruitment.

(4) A lecturer with Ph.D. will be eligible for two advance increments when he moves into selection grade under career advancement.

Provided that a Lecturer who is sanctioned four advance increments at the time of recruitment shall not be eligible for grant of two advance increments on moving to the selection grade.

- (5) A Lecturer will be eligible for two advance increments as and when he acquires Ph.D. in his service career.

Provided that a Lecturer who is granted four advance increments at the time of recruitment or two advance increments on moving to the selection grade shall not be eligible for sanction of two advance increments for acquisition of Ph.D. in his service career.

#### 10. CAREER ADVANCEMENT:

- (1) The minimum length of service for eligibility to move into the grade of Lecturer (Senior Scale), would be four years for those holding Ph.D., five years for those with M.Phil. and six years for others at the level of Lecturer. The eligibility for movement to the grade of Lecturer (Selection Grade), would be a minimum service of five years in the senior scale.
- (2) The selection committee for career advancement shall be as those for direct recruitment for each category. Their cases shall be recommended by a Board of Appointment duly constituted under Section 53 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000.

#### 11. PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION AS LECTURER (SENIOR SCALE):

- (1) A Lecturer will be eligible for placement through a procedure of selection by the Board of Appointment.
- (2) The eligibility criteria for selection will be the completion of six years of service after regular appointment with a relaxation of one year for those with M.Phil. and two years for those with Ph.D. They should have participated in one orientation course and one refresher course of approved duration or engaged in other appropriate continuing education programmes of comparable quality as may be specified or approved by the UGC from time to time. Those with Ph.D. are exempted from one refresher course only.
- (3) They shall have consistently satisfactory performance appraisal reports.

#### 12. PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION AS LECTURER (SELECTION GRADE)

- (1) A Lecturer in the senior scale without a Ph.D. or equivalent published work and who does not meet the scholarship and research standards shall be eligible for placement through a procedure of selection by a Board of Appointment.

- (2) The eligibility criteria for selection will be completion of five years of service in the cadre of lecturer (senior scale).
- (3) They shall have a good record in teaching and preferably have contributed in various ways, such as to the corporate life of the institution, examination work or through extension activities.
- (4) They shall possess consistently good performance appraisal reports.
- (5) They could offer themselves for fresh assessment after obtaining Ph.D. and fulfilling other requirements for promotion as Reader. They will be eligible for designation as Reader if found suitable.

### 13. ORIENTATION AND REFRESHER COURSES:

- (1) The requirement of participation in orientation/ Refresher Courses/ Summer Institutes, each of atleast three weeks duration, and consistently satisfactory performance appraisal reports, shall be a mandatory requirement for career advancement from lecturer to lecturer in the senior scale and from lecturer in the senior scale to Lecturer in the selection grade. Wherever the requirement of orientation/refresher courses has remained incomplete, the promotions would not be held up but these must be completed by the year 2000 (31/12/2000).

The requirement for completing these courses would be as follows:

- (i) From lecturer to lecturer in the senior scale, one orientation course would be compulsory for University and college teachers. Those without Ph.D. would be required to do one refresher course in addition.
  - (ii) Two refresher courses are required for promotion from lecturer in the senior scale to lecturer in the selection grade.
- (2) If the number of years required in the feeder cadre are less than those stipulated in the G.O. No.:ED 100 UNE 99 dated 15<sup>th</sup> November 1999, thus entailing hardship to those who have completed more than the total number of years in their entire service for eligibility in the cadre, they may be placed in the next higher cadre after adjusting the total number of years, provided that the minimum number of years required for placement from SSL to SGL shall be maintained at five years in all cases. This situation is likely to arise, as in the earlier scheme, the number of years required in a feeder cadre were much more than those envisage under this G.O. NO.: ED 100 UNE 99 dated 15<sup>th</sup> November 1999.

### 14. PROMOTION OF LECTURER (SENIOR SCALE) AS READER:

- (1) Lecturer (Senior Scale) will be eligible for promotion to the post of Reader through a procedure of selection by Board of Appointment constituted under section 53 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000.

(2) The eligibility criteria for selection will be the completion of five years of service in the senior scale with a Ph.D. or equivalent published work. He/she should have done some work in the areas of scholarship and research as evidenced through a self-assessment, reports of referees, quality of publication, contribution to educational innovation, design of new courses and curricula and extension activities.

(3) He/she should have participated in two refresher courses/summer institutes of approved duration or engaged in other appropriate continuing education programme of comparable quality as may be specified or approved by the UGC.

(4) He/she should possess consistently good performance appraisal reports.

15. PROMOTION OF READERS AS PROFESSORS:

(1) In addition to the recruitment of Professors by direct recruitment in open selection through an all India advertisement, promotion may be made from the post of readers to the post of Professors, after eight years of service as readers.

(2) The selection committee for promotion should be the same as that for direct recruitment. The procedure for promotion to the post Professor shall be as applicable to direct recruitment.

(3) For promotion of Reader, the candidate should be present personally with self appraisal report, research contribution/books/articles published any other academic contributions. The best three written contributions of the teacher, as defined by him/her may be sent in advance to the experts before selection, in three sets with the application, seminars/conferences attended, contribution to teaching/ academic environment / institutional corporate life and extension and field out reach activities.

(4) He should have participated in orientation/ refresher courses/ summer institutes, each of atleast three to four weeks duration and have consistently satisfactory performance appraisal reports.

Provided that if the orientation/ refresher course has remained incomplete, promotion would not be held up, but these must be completed by 31/12/2000.

16. EXCEPTION TO ATTEND REFRESHER COURSES:

(1) Lecturers (senior scale), Readers and Professors may opt to attend two seminars/conferences in their subject area and present papers as one aspect of their promotion or attend refresher courses offered by Academic Staff Colleges for this level.

121

#### 17. COUNTING OF PAST SERVICE:

- (1) Previous service without any break as lecturer in a University, College, National Laboratory or CSIR, ICAR, DRDO, UGC, ICSSR, ICHR and as a UGC research assistant shall be counted for placement of a Lecturer as Lecturer (Senior Scale)/Lecturer (Selection Grade).
- (2) Counting of such past services shall be subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) The post is in an equivalent grade/scale of pay as the post of lecturer in the UGC pay scale.
  - (b) The qualifications for the post were not lower than the qualifications prescribed by the UGC for the post of Lecturer.
  - (c) The candidates should have applied for direct recruitment through the proper channel.
  - (d) The concerned lecturers possessed the minimum qualification prescribed by the UGC for appointment as Lecturer.
  - (e) The post was filled in accordance with the prescribed selection procedure as laid down in the statutes.
  - (f) The appointment was not adhoc or in a leave vacancy of less than one year's duration.
  - (g) Adhoc service of more than one year's duration can be counted provided:
    - (i) The adhoc service was of more than one year's duration
    - (ii) He was appointed on the recommendation of The Board of Appointment or duly constituted Selection Committee.
    - (iii) He was selected to the permanent post in continuation of the adhoc service without any break.

#### 18. MERIT PROMOTION SCHEME:

- (1) Merit Promotion Scheme of 1983 which was terminated in 1987 for those who did not opt for it stands abolished.
- (2) Professors who were governed by the old Merit Promotion Scheme of 1983 would be eligible for full scale of Professors w.e.f. 1/1/1996.
- (3) The interse seniority between the merit promotees and direct recruits based on the date of selection shall be decided by the Syndicate in terms of existing statute.

90

19. PROBATION:

The minimum period of probation shall be two years in terms of the statute governing conditions of service.

20. DEPLETION TO ORIENTATION AND REFRESHER COURSES;

(1) The concerned University shall devise a mechanism for ensuring that the college principals sponsor the teachers for the required orientation and refresher course. Such opportunity shall not be denied ordinarily to the teachers except on sufficient grounds.

(2) If the teachers of the colleges complain that they did not get admission to the courses for which they had applied for, this shall be brought to the notice of the UGC duly indicating the name of the teachers, department in which he is working, course applied for in Academic Staff Colleges or the department, date of the course and the reasons for refusal.

21. TEACHING DAYS:

The University departments must observe atleast 180 actual teaching days with a minimum of 30 weeks of actual teaching in a six day week. Of the remaining period, twelve weeks may be devoted to admission and examination activities and non-instructional activities like sports and other activities. Eight weeks for vacation and two weeks for public holidays may also be provided.

22. WORKLOAD:

(1) The workload of the teacher in full employment should not be less than 40 hours a week for 30 working weeks (180 teaching days) in an academic year. It should be necessary for the teacher to be available for atleast seven hours daily and for five hours on Saturdays in the College, for which necessary space and infrastructure should be provided by the college.

(2) The direct teaching hours in a week should be as follows:

- (a) Lecturer/Lecturer (SS)/(SG) : 16 hours Social Science subject
- (b) Readers and Professors : 20hours Science subjects/subjects with practicals.

Provided that a teacher who is recognised as a Guide, and is involved in guiding a research project and or is involved in teaching a post-graduate course shall be eligible for relaxation of a maximum of two hours of workload in a week.

23. SUPERANNUATION:

In conformity with the provisions contained in the Statute, the age of superannuation of University Teachers shall be 60 years.

24. SERVICE AGREEMENT:

(1) Every Professor, Reader, Lecturer, Director of Physical Education, Deputy Director of Physical Education, Assistant Director of Physical Education,

12

Librarians, Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians shall at the time of recruitment in the Universities execute a service agreement signed between themselves and the University. It shall be lodged with the Registrar, with a copy to the concerned.

(2) The self-appraisal of performance should be a part of the service agreement.

## 25. CODE OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS:

Each University should evolve its own professional ethics in addition to the conduct rules statute after full discussion in the academic bodies in consultation with the associations and frame the statutes which are applicable to all the teaching and non teaching employees including administrators.

## 26. ACCOUNTABILITY:

(1) The self-appraisal of performance should be adopted as a mandatory part of the career advancement scheme and should be implemented with the revised pay scales within the time-frame of one year, if not already implemented.

(2) It would be optional for the Universities to consider introduction of student evaluation as a method of assessment of the teacher particularly in the colleges, post-graduate departments and professional colleges attached to the University.

## 27. ANOMALIES:

(1) Anomalies and disparities if any, in the implementation of the revised UGC pay scales shall be brought to the notice of the State Governments which could consider them in consultation with the UGC.

(2) The Universities shall not rectify or remove anomalies if any, including stepping up of the pay in giving effect to the revised UGC pay scales.

## 28. NON-APPLICATION OF UGC PAY SCALES:

(1) The University shall not extend the UGC pay scales to any of its employees except those having coverage under these orders.

## 29. REVISION OF PENSIONARY BENEFITS:

(1) UGC scales as revised from 1/1/1996 have been linked to the index level of 1510 points in as much as the revised pay scale structure includes the DA admissible on 1/1/1996 to the extent of 138% of basic pay. As on 1/1/1996 the pensionary benefits under the State Government had not been revised. The revised pay scales of the State Government employees came into force from 1/4/1998 by merging the DA as on 1/1/1996. The pensionary benefits were also simultaneously revised w.e.f. 1/4/1998. Therefore, the revised pay drawn in the UGC pay scales for the period from 1/1/1996 upto 31/3/1998 shall not be taken as emoluments for the purpose of pensionary benefits. Accordingly,

(a) In respect of teachers, librarians and physical education staff who have retired during the period from 1/1/1996 to 31/3/1998 they shall be eligible for the benefit of fixation of pay and arrears under the revised UGC scales of pay only. There shall not be any change in their

30

31

92

124

pensenary benefits with reference to the revised UGC pay and retirement benefits already sanctioned in the pre-revised UGC pay scales will not under go any modifications. However, they shall be entitled to the benefit of fixation of revised pension/family pension as contemplated in GO NO. FD (Spl.) 2-PET 99 dated 15/2 /1999 only w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup> April 1998, para 6 of GO No. FD (Spl) 1 PET 99 dated 15/2/1999 stand modified to this extent.

(b) In respect of teachers, librarians and physical education staff drawing UGC pay scales who have retired on or after 1/4/1998, the pay drawn in the revised UGC pay scales shall be counted for the purpose of pensenary benefits and the orders receiving the pensenary benefits vide GO NO. FD (SPL) 1 PET dated 15-2-1999 shall be made applicable.

30. DISCONTINUANCE OF EXAMINATION REMUNERATION:

(1) Under section 28 of the Karnataka Education Act, 1983 discharge of examination work is mandatory notwithstanding anything contained in any law or contract or judgement/decree awarded by the Court. There has not been any provision for the payment of any extra remuneration to carry out the examination related works of Universities and colleges. Lecturer shall discharge their examination related duties including valuation and tabulation work as part of their academic function and will not be entitled to payment of any extra remuneration. However, they shall be entitled to TA/DA as admissible under KCSRs or as approved by the Government from time to time for the journeys performed by them for examination work.

31. MODIFICATION OF THE STATUTE:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Orders of the Government of Karnataka, issued from time to time, shall be deemed to have been incorporated in these Statutes and shall constitute an integral part of this Statute.

REGISTRAR.

125

ANNEXURE - I

PAY FIXATION IN 1996 UGC PAY SCALES

Lecturer/ Assistant  
Director of Physical  
Education Director/ Assistant  
Librarian

Pre-Revised Scale Rs.2200-4000  
Revised Scale Rs.8000-275-13500

Basic pay, as on 01-01-96	40% of Col. (1)	IR-I Rs.100/- P.M.	IR-II.10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in the Revised UGC Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2200	880	100	220	3036	6436	8000
2275	910	100	228	3140	6653	8000
2350	940	100	235	3243	6868	8000
2425	970	100	243	3347	7085	8275*
2500	1000	100	250	3450	7300	8275*
2575	1030	100	258	3554	7517	8275*
2650	1060	100	265	3657	7732	8550*
2725	1090	100	273	3761	7949	8550*
2800	1120	100	280	3864	8164	8550*
2900	1160	100	290	4002	8452	8825*
3000	1200	100	300	4140	8740	8825*
3100	1240	100	310	4278	9028	9100
3200	1280	100	320	4416	9316	9375
3300	1320	100	330	4554	9604	9650
3400	1360	100	340	4692	9892	9925
3500	1400	100	350	4830	10180	10200
3600	1440	100	360	4830	10330	10475
3700	1480	100	370	4830	10480	10750
3800	1520	100	380	4830	10630	10750
3900	1560	100	390	4830	10780	11025
4000	1600	100	400	4830	10930	11025

\*Vide para 9 (2) and third proviso to Rule 7 (1) of CCS (RP) Rules 1997.

126

## ANNEXURE -II

## PAY FIXATION IN 1996 UGC PAY SCALES

Lecturer } (Senior Scale) Pre-Revised Scale Rs.3000-5000  
 Assistant Librarian } (Senior Scale) Revised Scale Rs.10000-325-13200  
 Assistant Director of Physical } (Senior Scale)  
 Education }

Basic pay as on 01-01-96	40% of Col. (1)	IR-I Rs.100/- P.M.	IR-II 10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in the Revised UGC Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3000	1200	100	300	4140	8740	10000
3100	1240	100	310	4278	9028	10000
3200	1280	100	320	4416	9316	10000
3300	1320	100	330	4554	9604	10325*
3400	1360	100	340	4692	9892	10325*
3500	1400	100	350	4830	10180	10325
3625	1450	100	363	4830	10368	10650
3750	1500	100	375	4830	10555	10650
3875	1550	100	388	4830	10743	10975
4000	1600	100	400	4830	10930	10975
4125	1650	100	413	4830	11118	11300
4250	1700	100	425	4830	11305	11625
4375	1750	100	438	4830	11493	11625
4500	1800	100	450	4830	11680	11950
4625	1850	100	463	4830	11868	11950
4750	1900	100	475	4940	12165	12275
4875	1950	100	488	5070	12483	12600
5000	2000	100	500	5200	12800	12925

\*Vide para 9 (2) and third proviso to Rule 7 (1) of CCS (RP) Rules 1997.

95

127

ANNEXURE - III

PAY FIXATION IN 1996 UGC PAY SCALES

Reader/Deputy Director of Physical education/Deputy Librarian  
Lecturer/Assistant Director of Physical Education/  
Assistant Librarian

Pre-Revised Scale Rs.3700-5700  
Revised Scale Rs.12000-420-18300

Selection Grade

Basic pay as on 01-01-96	40% of Col.(1)	IR-I Rs.100/- P.M.	IR-II 10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in the Revised UGC Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3700	1480	100	370	4830	10480	12000
3825	1530	100	383	4830	10668	12000
3950	1580	100	395	4830	10855	12000
4075	1630	100	408	4830	11043	12420*
4200	1680	100	420	4830	11230	12420*
4325	1730	100	433	4830	11418	12420*
4450	1780	100	445	4830	11605	12840*
4575	1830	100	458	4830	11793	12840*
4700	1880	100	470	4888	12038	12840*
4825	1930	100	483	5018	12356	13260*
4950	1980	100	495	5148	12673	13260*
5100	2040	100	510	5304	13054	13260*
5250	2100	100	525	5460	13435	13680
5400	2160	100	540	5616	13816	14100
5550	2220	100	555	5772	14197	14520
5700	2280	100	570	5928	14578	14940

\*Vide para 9 (2) and third proviso to Rule 7 (1) of CCS (RP) Rules 1997.

128

## ANNEXURE -IV

## PAY FIXATION IN 1996 UGC PAY SCALES

Professor/Director of  
Physical Education/  
LibrarianPre-Revised Scale Rs.4500-7300  
Revised Scale Rs.16400-450-20900-500-22400

Basic pay as on 01-01-96	40% of Col. (1)	IR-I Rs.100/- P.M.	IR-II 10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in the revised UGC Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
4500	1800	100	450	4830	11680	16400
4650	1860	100	465	4830	11905	16400
4800	1920	100	480	4992	12292	16400
4950	1980	100	495	5148	12673	16850*
5100	2040	100	510	5304	13054	16850*
5250	2100	100	525	5460	13435	16850*
5400	2160	100	540	5616	13816	17300*
5550	2220	100	555	5772	14197	17300*
5700	2280	100	570	5928	14578	17300*
5900	2360	100	590	6136	15086	17750*
6100	2440	100	610	6240	15490	17750*
6300	2520	100	630	6240	15790	17750*
6500	2600	100	650	6240	16090	18200*
6700	2680	100	670	6240	16390	18200*
6900	2760	100	690	6240	16690	18200*
7100	2840	100	710	6390	17140	18650*
7300	2920	100	730	6570	17620	18650*

\*Vide para 9 (2) and third proviso to Rule 7 (1) of CCS (RP) Rules 1997.

129

## ANNEXURE -IV

## PAY FIXATION IN 1996 UGC PAY SCALES

Pre-Revised Scale Rs.4500-7300

Revised Scale Rs.16400-450-20900-500-22400

Professor/Director of  
Physical Education/  
Librarian

Basic pay as on 01-01-96	40% of Col. (1)	IR-I Rs.100/- P.M.	IR-II 10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in the revised UGC Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
4500	1800	100	450	4830	11680	16400
4650	1860	100	465	4830	11905	16400
4800	1920	100	480	4992	12292	16400
4950	1980	100	495	5148	12673	16850*
5100	2040	100	510	5304	13054	16850*
5250	2100	100	525	5460	13435	16850*
5400	2160	100	540	5616	13816	17300*
5550	2220	100	555	5772	14197	17300*
5700	2280	100	570	5928	14578	17300*
5900	2360	100	590	6136	15086	17750*
6100	2440	100	610	6240	15490	17750*
6300	2520	100	630	6240	15790	17750*
6500	2600	100	650	6240	16090	18200*
6700	2680	100	670	6240	16390	18200*
6900	2760	100	690	6240	16690	18200*
7100	2840	100	710	6390	17140	18650*
7300	2920	100	730	6570	17620	18650*

\*Vide para 9 (2) and third proviso to Rule 7 (1) of CCS (RP) Rules 1997.

130

ANNEXURE-V

## ILLUSTRATION - I UGC PAY FIXATION

1	Designation	Lecturer	Sr. Scale Lecturer
2	Pay Scales (Pre-Revised)	2200-4000	3000-5000
3	Pay scales (Revised)	8000-13500	10000-15200
4	Fixation formula		
	a) Basic pay as on 01-01-96	2650	3875
	b) Add 40% of basic pay as on 01-01-1996	1060	1550
	c) IR-I @ Rs.100/-P.M.	100	100
	d) IR-II @ 10% of Basic Pay	265	388
	e) D.A. as on 01-01-96	3657	4830
	f) F.D.A.	68	78
	Total of (a) to (f)	7800	10821
5	Stage next above in the revised UGC Scale	8000	10975
6	If one(1) increment is ensured in the revised UGC scale for every three (3) increments in the existing scale, the stage in the revised UGC scale.	8550 (Two increments for six(6) increments in the existing scale)	10650 (Two increments for eight increments in the existing scale)
7	Pay to be fixed in the revised UGC scale; (stage of pay at sl.No.5 or 6 whichever is higher)	8550	10975

131

ILLUSTRATION - II UGC PAY FIXATION

1	Designation	Reader/ Deputy Librarian/Deputy Director of Physical Education/Lecturer (Selection Grade)/ Assistant Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade)/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade)
2	Pay Scales (Pre-Revised)	3700-5700
3	Pay scales (Revised)	12000-18300
4	Fixation formula	
	a) Basic pay as on 01-01-96	4450
	b) Add 40% of basic pay as on 01.01.1996	1780
	c) IR-I @ Rs.100/- P.M.	100
	d) IR-II @ 10% of Basic Pay	445
	e) D.A. as on 01-01-96	4830
	f) F.D.A.	74
	Total of (a) to (f)	11679
5	Stage next above in the revised UGC Scale (i.e., minimum of the UGC Scale)	12000
6	If one increment is ensured in the revised UGC scale for every three increments in the existing scale, the stage in the revised UGC scale.	12840
7	Pay to be fixed in the revised UGC scale (stage of pay at Sl.No.5 or 6 whichever is higher)	12840

132

## ANNEXURE - VII

## ILLUSTRATION - III UGC PAY FIXATION

1	Designation	Professor/Director of Physical Education/Librarian
2	Pay Scales (Pre-Revised)	4500-7300
3	Pay scales (Revised)	16400-22400
4	Fixation formula	
	a) Basic pay as on 01-01-96	6500
	b) Add 40% of basic pay as on 01.01.1996	2600
	c) IR-I @ Rs.100/- P.M.	100
	d) IR-II @ 10% of Basic Pay	650
	e) D.A. as on 01-01-96	6240
	f) F.D.A.	144
	Total of (a) to (f)	16234
5	Stage next above in the revised UGC Scale (i.e., minimum of the revised Scale)	16400
6	If one(1) increment is ensured in the revised UGC scale for every three (3) increments in the existing scale; the stage in the revised UGC scale.	18200
7	Pay to be fixed in the revised UGC scale (stage of pay at Sl.No.5 or 6 whichever is higher)	18200



# ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ



ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಭಾನುಪ್ಪಾಡಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ-577 451.

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕುವಿ:ಯುಎಟಿ-3 :2003-2004

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 23-09-2003.

## ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: Statute relating to extension of UGC pay scales as revised from 1.1.1996 to this Teachers in constituent colleges of Kuvempu University

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 07 ಯು ಎಸ್ ಎಸ್ 2002, ದಿ: 11-09-2003.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(6)ರನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆವತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು

"ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಅಧ್ಯಾಪಕರಿಗೆ" ದಿನಾಂಕ: 1-1-1996ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನ್ವಯವಾಗಿ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವಂತೆ ಯುಜಿಸಿ ವೇತನಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 19-08-2003ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸದರಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 01-01-1996ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನ್ವಯವಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

*(Faint signature)*

*(Handwritten signature)*  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗ.

- 01) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 03) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 04) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 05) ಆಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 06) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 07) ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪಂಚಾಯತಿ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರುಗಳಿಗೆ.
- 08) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ಧಾವಣಿಗರ.
- 09) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ:ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ:ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 10) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
- 11) ಲೆಪ್ಪ ಸಹಾಯಕರು: ಮೂನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 12) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

124

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ವಿಧಾನ ಸೌಧ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ED 02 USS 2002

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07-07-2002

ಇಂದ,

ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ,

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,  
ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ  
ಬಿ.ಆರ್.ಪ್ರಾಜೆಕ್ಟ್-ಇ22 ಇಇಇ.

Sir,

ಮಾನ್ಯರೇ,

ವಿಷಯ: Statute relating to extension of UGC pay scales as revised from  
1.1.1996 to this Teachers in constituent colleges of Kuvempu  
University.

ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಉಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರಿಗೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07-07-2002ರಿಂದ  
ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಗುಣವಾಗಿ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವಂತೆ ಯುಜಿಸಿ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವ ಅನುಕಾಸನವನ್ನು ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು,  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07-07-2002 ರಂದು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆಂದು ನಿಮಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನನಗೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನವಾಗಿದೆ. (ಅನುಮೋದಿತ  
ಅನುಕಾಸನದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.)

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

ಸಹಿ/-

(ಮುದುಗಿಂಡಯ್ಯ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,

(ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ-2)

STATUTE RELATING TO EXTENSION OF UGC PAY SCALES REVISED FROM 01-01-1996 TO THE KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY TEACHERS IN CONSTITUENT COLLEGES

135

STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 40 (I) (O) OF KSU ACT-2000

1. PREAMBLE:

University Grants Commission in their Notification No.F.3-1/94 (PS) dated 24-12-1998 have revised pay scales and subsequently superceded by the notification No.F.3-1/2000 (PS) of 4-4-2000 have revised minimum qualification for appointment of Teachers in Universities and Colleges and other measures for the maintenance of standards 1998. The Government in their Order No.ED 100 UNE 99 dated 15<sup>th</sup> November 1999 and partially modified by GO NO.ED 100 UNE 2000 of 8-8-2000 have decided to adopt and enforce the norms, guidelines, and the standards enshrined in the said notification in toto, barring age of super-annuation and applicability of UGC pay scales to Registrars, Deputy Registrars and Assistant Registrars.

The University Syndicate in its meeting held on 30-11-1999 have resolved to adopt the said GO NO.ED 100 UNE 99 dated 15<sup>th</sup> November 1999 and GO NO.ED 100 UNE 2000 Bangalore dated 8<sup>th</sup> August 2000. Hence this statute.

2. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT:

(i) The Statute shall be called "KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY STATUTE RELATING TO EXTENSION OF UGC PAY SCALES REVISED FROM 1-1-1996 TO THE TEACHERS IN CONSTITUENT COLLEGES".

(ii) Statute shall come into force w.e.f. the date of assent of the Chancellor.

(iii) The University shall implement the Government Order extending the revision of the UGC pay scale as revised from 1-1-1996 and all other benefits from 15/11/1999.

3. COVERAGE:

This scheme applies to Lecturers, Lecturers (Senior Scale), Lecturers (Selection Grade), Librarians, Librarians (Senior Scale), Librarians (Selection Grade), Directors of Physical Education, Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale) and Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade), Principal Grade-I & Grade-II from the date of creation.

4. DATE OF EFFECT:

The revised UGC pay scales will be retrospectively effective from 1<sup>st</sup> January 1996 and other benefits prospectively from the date of GO NO.ED 100 UNE 99 dated 15<sup>th</sup> November 1999.

- 1) The revised scales of pay which shall come into force from 1-1-1996 shall be as under

Sl. No.	Category	Existing Scales of Pay	Revised Scales of Pay
01	Lecturer	2200-75-2800-100-4000	8000-275-13500
02	Lecturer (Senior Scale)	3000-100-3500-125-5000	10000-325-15200
03	Lecturer (Sel. Grade)	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
04	Principal (Gr.I)	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300 (effective from the date of creation)
05	Principal (Gr-II)	4500-150-5700-200-7300	16400-450-20900-500-22400 (effective from the date of creation)
06	Librarian (Sel. Gr)/ Director of Physical Education (Sel.Gr.)	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
07	Librarian (Sr. Scale)/ Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale)	3000-100-3500-125-5000	10000-325-15200
08	Librarian/Director of Physical Education	2200-75-2800-100-4000	8000-275-13500

- 2) The revised scales of pay are inclusive of basic pay, D.A. interim relief and fixed dearness allowance admissible as on 1-1-1996.

#### 6. FIXATION OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES:

(1) The pay of Teachers, Librarians and Director of Physical Education in the Constituent College of Universities who joined service prior to 1<sup>st</sup> January, 1996 and were in service as on 1<sup>st</sup> January, 1996, may be fixed in the following manner:

- (i) An amount representing 40% of basic pay in the existing scale shall be added to the "existing emoluments".
- (ii) After the existing emoluments are so increased, pay shall be fixed in the revised scale at the stage next above the amount thus computed. Provided that,
  - (a) If the minimum of the scale is more than the amount so arrived at the pay shall be fixed at the minimum of the scale.
  - (b) If the amount so arrived at is more than the maximum of the revised scale the pay shall be fixed at the maximum of that scale.

"Existing emoluments" as on 01-01-1996 shall include:

- (a) Basic Pay.
- (b) D.A. on the basic pay sanctioned upto the index level of 1510 points i.e., D.A. sanctioned vide G.O. NO.FD 8 SRP 96 dated 8-5-1996.
- (c) Fixed D.A. if any.
- (d) The two installments of IR sanctioned to teachers @ Rs. 100/- and 10% of basic pay.

137

(2) The pay with effect from 01-01-1996 in the revised scale will be fixed after giving the benefit of one increment for every three increments earned in the pre-revised scales.

(3) The initial pay in cases where there is no element of fixed DA shall be fixed in the revised pay scale applicable in respect of the post held as on 1-1-1996 at the stage specified in col. No.7 of annexures I to III corresponding to the basic pay in the revised scales appearing in col. No.1.

(4) The initial pay in cases where there is an element of fixed DA shall be fixed in the revised pay scale applicable in respect of the post held by them as on 1-1-1996 as per the illustrations given in annexures IV and V.

(5) In the event of appointment after 1-1-1996 the pay shall be fixed in the revised scales as applicable to the post in which appointed.

(6) In the event of promotion on or after 1-1-1996 to any post, the pay shall be fixed in the revised pay scales applicable to the post prior to 1-1-1996 and on the basis of the pay so fixed, the pay in the promoted/appointed post shall be fixed under the normal rules.

(7) (i). Lecturers (Selection Grade) who were selected strictly in accordance with the rules and regulations framed by the UGC with 5 years service drawing pay at the sixth stage, viz., Rs.4325/- on 1-1-1996 in the pre-revised scale of Rs.3700-5700 will be fixed at the stage of Rs.14940/- in the revised scale of Rs.12000-420-18300. The lecturers drawing pay at 6<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> stage (viz., first four stages of bunching) will not be eligible for the benefit of bunching. Accordingly, in their case, the date of next increment in the revised scale will be the date on which they would have drawn increments had they continued in the pre-revised scale. The lecturers drawing pay at the 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> stage in the pre-revised scale will become entitled to one increment in the revised scale with effect from 1-1-1996 and the lecturers drawing pay at 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> stage of the pre-revised scale will become entitled to two increments in revised scale on 1-1-1996. As the lecturers drawing pay from 10<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> stage will get the benefit of bunching, they will become entitled to the next increment in the revised scale on completion of 12 months from the date of stepping up of their pay viz., 12 months from 1-1-1996.

(ii) The fixation of pay of lecturers (selection Grade) in the pre-revised scale of Rs.3700-125-4950-150-5700 who were selected strictly in accordance with the rules and regulations framed by the UGC and who were in position as lecturers (Selection Grade) as on 1-1-1996, will be made in a manner that they get their pay fixed at the minimum of Rs.14940/- in the revised scale of Rs.12000-420-18300 as and when they complete five years in the grade.

(8) The basic pay of Principals (Grade-I) appointed subsequent to 1-1-1996 shall be fixed at minimum of Rs.12840/- in the scale of Rs. 12000-420-18300.

(9) The basic pay of Principals (Grade-II) appointed subsequent to 1-1-1996 shall be fixed at the minimum of Rs.17300 in the scale of Rs.16400-22400.

#### (10) Stepping up of pay:

(1) Where in the fixation of pay under para 6 the pay of a teacher, who in the existing scale was drawing immediately before 1-1-1996 more pay than another teacher junior to him in the same category, gets fixed in the revised scale at a stage lower than that of such junior, this pay shall be stepped up to the same stage in the revised scale as that of the junior.

(2) In cases where a senior teacher promoted to a higher post before 1-1-1996 draws less pay in the revised scale than his junior who is promoted to the higher post on or after 1-1-1996 the pay of the senior teacher shall be stepped up equal to the pay of his junior in that higher post. The stepping up shall be effected from the date of promotion of the junior subject to the fulfilment of the following conditions, namely:-

(a) Both the junior and senior should belong to the same category and the post to which they have been promoted should be identical in the same category.

(b) The pre-revised and revised scales of pay of the lower and higher posts in which they are entitled to draw pay should be identical.

138

(c) The senior at the time of promotion has been drawing equal or more pay than the junior.

(d) The anomaly should be directly as a result of the application of the provisions of KCSRs or orders regulating the pay fixation on such promotion in the revised scale. If, even in the lower post the junior teacher was drawing more pay in the pre-revised scale than the senior by virtue of any advance increments sanctioned to him, these provisions shall not be invoked to step up the pay of the senior.

(3) The order relating to re-fixation of pay of the senior in accordance with the above provisions shall be issued under these provisions. The senior shall be entitled to the next increment on completion of his required qualifying service of one incremental period of 12 months w.e.f. the date of stepping up of pay.

(11) For the period from 1-1-1996 to 31-3-1998 they will be eligible for DA at the following rates on the basic pay in their pre-revised scale of pay:-

Sl. No.	Period	Details
01	1 <sup>st</sup> January 1996 to 30 <sup>th</sup> June, 1996	Nil
02	1 <sup>st</sup> July 1996 to 31 <sup>st</sup> December, 1996	a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/- p.m. 11% of basic pay. b) Basic pay between Rs.3501 to Rs.6000/- p.m. 8% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.385/- p.m. c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m. 7% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.420/- p.m.
03	1 <sup>st</sup> January, 1997 to 30 <sup>th</sup> June, 1997	a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/- p.m. 22% of basic pay. b) Basic pay between Rs.3501/- to Rs.6000/- p.m. 16% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.770/- p.m. c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m. 14% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.840/- p.m.
04	1 <sup>st</sup> July, 1997 to 31 <sup>st</sup> December, 1997	a) Basic pay upto Rs.3500/- p.m. 33% of basic pay. b) Basic pay between Rs.3501 to Rs.6000/- p.m.: 24% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1155/- p.m. c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m. 21% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1260/- p.m.
05	1 <sup>st</sup> January, 1998 to 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 1998	a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/- p.m.: 40% of basic pay b) Basic pay between Rs.3501 to 6000/- p.m.: 30% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1400/- p.m. c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m. 26% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1560/- p.m.

(12) The D.A. payable under the revised D.A. formula with effect from 1-4-1998 shall be calculated with reference to the basic pay in the revised pay scale at the rates specified in para-1 of G.O.NO. FD 4 SRP 99, dated 18-1-1999 and para-1 of GO NO. FD 20 SRP 99, dated 7-5-1999. The provisions of para-9 of GO. NO.FD 4 SRP 99, dated 18-1-1999 stands modified to this extent.

139

(13) Consequent on the revision of pay with effect from 1-1-1996 there will be no change in the entitlement so far as HRA and CCA are concerned, for the period from 1-1-1996 up to 31-3-1998. The HRA and CCA payable in accordance with annexure-III of GO NO.FD 48 SRP 98, dated 18-1-1999 shall be calculated with reference to basic pay in the revised scale of pay with effect from 1-4-1998. The orders contained in para-9.1 of the said G.O. dated 18-1-1999 stands modified to this extent.

#### 7. MODE OF PAYMENT OF ARREARS:

1) The arrears of pay and allowances during the period from 1-1-1996 to 31-05-1999 shall be invested in the NSC VIII issue in multiples of Rs.100 to the extent of 80% of the amount, the balance amount being paid in cash.

2) In case of employees who cease to be in service due to death, retirement or resignation the arrears shall be fully payable in cash.

#### 8. RECRUITMENT AND QUALIFICATION:

(1) Recruitment to the post of Lecturers, Lecturers (Senior Scale), Lecturer (Selection Grade), Librarians (Senior Scale) Librarians (Selection Grade), Librarians, Director of Physical Education, Directors of Physical Education (Senior Scale), Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade) and Principal Grade-I and Principal Grade-II shall be as prescribed in the UGC Notification on revision of pay scales, Minimum Qualification for Appointment of teachers in Colleges and Other Measures for the Maintenance of Standards 1998, published vide No: F.3-1/94 (PS) dated 24/12/1998 of the UGC, and the UGC Regulations 2000 as amended and supplemented from time to time.

(2) Recruitment shall be on the basis of merit through an all India advertisement. Selection shall be by a duly constituted Board of Appointment under Section 53 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000. Such Board shall have a minimum of three experts and the concerned head of the department.

(3) The reservation roster as applicable to the recruitment shall be adopted as per prevailing Government orders.

#### 9. INCENTIVES FOR Ph.D. AND M.Phil:

(1) Four advance increments will be admissible for those who hold Ph.D. at the time of recruitment as Lecturers. Candidates with D.Litt/D.Sc. should be given the same benefit on par with the Ph.D. holders.

(2) Two advance increments will be admissible to those who hold M.Phil. and M.Litt at the time of recruitment as Lecturers. Provided that such of the candidates who are already in service as on 1/1/1996 holding Ph.D./M.Phil./D.Litt./D.sc., shall not be eligible for such incentives.

(3) One increment will be admissible to those teachers with M.Phil. who acquire Ph.D. within two years of recruitment.

(4) A lecturer with Ph.D. will be eligible for two advance increments when he moves into selection grade under the career advancement scheme. Provided that a lecturer who is sanctioned four advance increments at the time of recruitment shall not be eligible for grant of two advance increments on moving to the selection grade.

his service career. Provided that a Lecturer who is granted four advance increments at the time of recruitment or two advance increments on moving to the selection grade shall not be eligible for sanction of two advance increments for acquisition of Ph.D. in his service career.

140

#### 10. CAREER ADVANCEMENT:

(1) The minimum length of service for eligibility to move into the grade of Lecturer (Senior Scale), would be four years for those holding Ph.D., five years for those with M.Phil. and six years for others. The eligibility for movement to the grade of Lecturer (Selection Grade), would be a minimum five years of service in the senior scale.

(2) The selection committee for career advancement shall be the placement committee duly constituted by the respective University in accordance with the statute and sections 53 and 54 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000.

#### 11. PROCEDURES FOR SELECTION AS LECTURER (SENIOR SCALE):

(1) A Lecturer will be eligible for placement through a procedure of section by the Placement Committee duly constituted by the respective University in accordance with the statute and sections 53 and 54 of the KSU Act, 2000.

(2) The eligibility criteria for selection will be the completion of six years of service after regular appointment with a relaxation of one year for those with M.Phil. and two years for those with Ph.D. He/she should have participated in one orientation course and one refresher course of approved duration and engaged in other appropriate continuing education programmes of comparable quality as may be specified or approved by the UGC from time to time. Those with Ph.D. are exempted from one refresher course only.

(3) They shall have consistently satisfactory performance appraisal reports.

#### 12. PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION AS LECTURER ( SELECTION GRADE):

(1) A Lecturer in the senior scale without a Ph.D. or equivalent published work and who does not meet the scholarship and research standards shall be eligible for placement through a procedure of selection by a placement committee duly constituted by the respective university in accordance with the statute and sections 53 & 54 the KSU Act, 2000.

(2) The eligibility criteria for selection will be completion of five years of service in the cadre of lecturer (senior scale).

(3) They shall have a good record in teaching and preferably should have contributed in various ways, such as to the corporate life of the institution, examination work or to extension activities.

(4) They shall possess consistently good performance appraisal reports.

#### 13. ORIENTATION AND REFRESHER COURSES:

(1) The requirement of participation in orientation/Refresher Courses/Summer Institutes, each of atleast three weeks duration, and consistently satisfactory performance appraisal reports, shall be a mandatory requirement for career advancement from lecturer to lecturer in the senior scale and from lecturer in the senior scale to Lecturer in the selection grade. Wherever the requirement of orientation/refresher courses has remained incomplete, the promotions would not be held up but these must be completed by the year 2000 (31/12/2000).

The requirement for completing these courses would be as follows:

141

(i) From lecturer to lecturer in the senior scale, one orientation course would be compulsory for University and college teachers. Those without Ph.D. would be required to do one refresher course in addition.

(ii) Two refresher courses are required for promotion from lecturer in the senior scale to lecturer in the selection grade.

(iii) Senior teachers like lecturers in the Selection Grade shall attend two seminars/conferences in their subject areas and present papers as one aspect of their promotion/selection to Principal Grade-II or attend refresher courses to be offered by Academic Staff Colleges for this level.

(2) If the number of years required in the feeder cadre are less than those stipulated in this area, thus entailing hardship to those who have completed more than the total number of years in their entire service for eligibility in the cadre, they may be placed in the next higher cadre after adjusting the total number of years, provided that the minimum number of years required for placement from Senior Scale Lecturer to Selection Grade Lecturer shall be maintained at five years in all cases. This situation is likely to arise, as in the earlier scheme, the number of years required in a feeder cadre were much more than those envisaged under this order.

#### 14. COUNTING OF PAST SERVICE:

(1) Previous service without any break as lecturer in a University, College, National Laboratory or CSIR, ICAR, DRDO, UGC, ICSSR, ICHR and as a UGC research scientist shall be counted for placement of a Lecturer in the Senior Scale/Selection Grade.

(2) Counting of such past service shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) The post was in an equivalent grade/scale of pay as the post of lecturer.

(b) The qualifications for the post were not lower than the qualifications prescribed by the UGC for the post of Lecturer.

(c) The candidates should have applied for direct recruitment through the proper channel.

(d) The concerned lecturers possess the minimum qualifications prescribed by the UGC for appointment as Lecturer.

(e) The post was filled in accordance with the prescribed selection procedure as laid down in the statutes.

(f) The appointment was not adhoc or in a leave vacancy of less than one year's duration.

(g) Adhoc service of more than one year's duration can be counted provided.

(i) The adhoc service was of more than one year's duration.

(ii) He/she was appointed on the recommendation of the Board of Appointment or duly constituted Selection Committee.

(iii) He/she was selected to the permanent post in continuation of the adhoc service without any break, provided that the local candidates/contract lecturers are not eligible for counting of service in view of the decision of the Karnataka Administrative Tribunal in A.No. 2929 to 2943/94 dated: 4/4/1996 and in SLP (Civil) No.22555-22578/96 dated: 21/4/1997. Also the previous service rendered as stop-gap lecturers before regularisation is not counted for placement.

#### 15. PROBATION:

The minimum period of probation shall be two years in terms of the statute governing the conditions of service.

(1) The concerned University shall devise a mechanism for ensuring that the college principals sponsor the teachers for the required orientation and refresher course. Such opportunity shall not be denied ordinarily to the teachers except on sufficient grounds.

142

(2) If the teachers of the colleges complain that they did not get admission to the courses for which they had applied for, this shall be brought to the notice of the UGC duly indicating the name of the teachers, department in which he is working, course applied for in Academic Staff Colleges or the department, date of the course and the reasons for refusal.

17. TEACHING DAYS:

(1) The colleges must observe at least 180 actual teaching days, i.e., there should be a minimum of thirty weeks of actual teaching in a six day week. Of the remaining period, ten weeks may be allowed for admission and examination activities and non-instructional days (e.g. for sports, college day, etc.), ten weeks for vacation and two weeks for various public holidays. The above is summarized as follows:

	<u>No. of weeks</u>
Teaching	30 (180 days)
Admissions/Examinations/	10
Preparations for Examinations Vacation	10
Public Holidays	02
(to increase and adjust teaching days accordingly)	
Total	52

18. WORKLOAD:

(1) The workload of the teacher in full employment should not be less than 40 hours a week for 30 working weeks (180 teaching days) in an academic year. It should be necessary for the teacher to be available for atleast seven hours daily and for five hours on Saturdays in the College, for which necessary space and infrastructure should be provided by the college.

(2) The direct teaching hours should be as follows:

(a) Lecturer	} : 16 hours Social Science subjects : 20 hours Science subjects/subjects with practicals.
(b) Lecturer (Senior Scale)	
(c) Lecturer (Selection Grade)	

Provided that a teacher who is recognised as a Guide and is involved in guiding a research project and or is involved in teaching a post-graduate course shall be eligible for relaxation of a maximum of two hours of workload in a week.

19. SUPERANNUATION:

In conformity with the provisions contained in the Statute, the age of superannuation shall be 60 years.

20. SERVICE AGREEMENT:

(1) Every Principal, Lecturer, Librarian and Director of Physical Education, shall at the time of recruitment, execute a service agreement signed between themselves and the concerned University.

(2) The self-appraisal of performance should be a part of the service agreement.

21. CODE OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS:

The code of conduct of employees of the constituent colleges would apply as prescribed in the statute for the time being in force of the concerned university.

22. ACCOUNTABILITY:

143

(1) The self-appraisal of performance should be adopted as a mandatory part of the career advancement scheme and should be implemented with the revised pay scales within the time-frame of one year, if not already implemented.

(2) It would be optional for the colleges to consider introduction of student evaluation as a method of assessment of the teachers.

23. ANOMALIES:

(1) Anomalies and disparities if any, in the implementation of the revised UGC pay scales shall be brought to the notice of the State Government which could consider them in consultation with the UGC.

(2) The Universities shall not rectify or remove anomalies if any, including stepping up of the pay in giving effect to the revised UGC pay scale.

24. NON-APPLICATION OF UGC PAY SCALES:

The University shall not extend the UGC pay scales to any of its employees except those having coverage under these orders.

25. REVISION OF PENSIONARY BENEFITS:

(1) UGC scales are revised from 1/1/1996 have been linked to the index level of 1510 points, in as much as the revised pay scale structure includes the DA admissible as on 1/1/1996 to the extent of 138% of basic pay. As on 1/1/1996 the pensionary benefits under the State Government had not been revised. The revised pay scales of the State Government along with the employees came into force from 1/4/1998 by merging the DA as on 1/1/1996. The pensionary benefits were also simultaneously revised w.e.f. 1/4/1998. Therefore, the revised pay drawn in the UGC pay scales for the period from 1/1/1996 upto 31/3/1998 shall not be taken as emoluments for the purpose of pensionary benefits. Accordingly,

(a) In respect of teachers, librarians and physical education staff who have retired during the period from 1/1/1996 to 31/3/1998 they shall be eligible for the benefit of fixation of pay and arrears under the revised UGC scales of pay only. There shall not be any change in their pensionary benefits with reference to the revised UGC pay and retirement benefits already sanctioned in the pre-revised UGC pay scales will not under go any modifications. However, they shall be entitled to the benefit of fixation of revised pension/family pension as contemplated in GO No. FD (Spl.) 2 PET 99 dated: 15/2/1999 only w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup> April, 1998. Para 6 of GO No. FD (Spl.) 1 PET 1999 dated: 15/2/1999 stand modified to this extent.

(b) In respect of teachers, librarians and physical education staff drawing UGC pay scales and who have retired on or after 1/4/1998, the pay drawn in the revised UGC pay scales shall be counted for the purpose of pensionary benefits and the orders revising the pensionary benefits vide GO No. FD (Spl.) 1 PET 99 Dated: 15/2/1999 shall be made applicable.

144

(1) Under Section 28 of the Karnataka Education Act, 1983 discharge of examination work is mandatory notwithstanding anything contained in any law or contract or judgement/decreed awarded by the Court. There has not been any provision for the payment of any extra remuneration to carry out the examination related works of Universities and colleges. Lecturer shall discharge their examination related duties including valuation and tabulation work as part of their academic function and will not be entitled to payment of any extra remuneration. However, they shall be entitled to TA/DA as admissible under KCSRs for the journeys performed by them for examination work.

Provided, as and when the I U B formulates a decision it would be binding on the Universities to enforce it by virtue of Section 72(5) of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000.

## 27 MODIFICATION OF THE STATUTE:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Orders of the Government of Karnataka, issued from time to time, shall be deemed to have been incorporated in these Statutes and shall constitute an integral part of this Statute.

### ANNEXURE - I

#### PAY FIXATION IN 1996 UGC PAY SCALES

Lecturer  
Director of Physical  
Education / Librarian

Pre-Revised Scale Rs.2200-4000  
Revised Scale Rs.8000-275-13500

Basic pay as on 01-01-96	40% of Col. (1)	IR-I Rs.100/- P.M.	IR-II 10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in the Revised UGC Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2200	880	100	220	3036	6436	8000
2275	910	100	228	3140	6653	8000
2350	940	100	235	3243	6868	8000
2425	970	100	243	3347	7085	8275*
2500	1000	100	250	3450	7300	8275*
2575	1030	100	258	3554	7517	8275*
2650	1060	100	265	3657	7732	8550*
2725	1090	100	273	3761	7949	8550*
2800	1120	100	280	3864	8164	8550*
2900	1160	100	290	4002	8452	8825*
3000	1200	100	300	4140	8740	8825
3100	1240	100	310	4278	9028	9100
3200	1280	100	320	4416	9316	9375
3300	1320	100	330	4554	9604	9650
3400	1360	100	340	4692	9892	9925
3500	1400	100	350	4830	10180	10200
3600	1440	100	360	4830	10330	10475
3700	1480	100	370	4830	10480	10750
3800	1520	100	380	4830	10630	10750
3900	1560	100	390	4830	10780	11025
4000	1600	100	400	4830	10930	11025

\*Vide para 9 (2) and third proviso to Rule 7 (1) of CCS (RP) Rules 1997.

ILLUSTRATION - I UGC PAY FIXATION

1	Designation	Lecturer	Sr. Scale Lecturer
2	Pay Scales (Pre-Revised)	2200-4000	3000-5000
3	Pay scales (Revised)	8000-13500	10000-15200
4	Fixation formula		
	a) Basic pay as on 01-01-96	2650	3875
	b) Add 40% of basic pay as on 01-01-1996	1060	1550
	c) IR-I @ Rs.100/- P.M.	100	100
	d) IR-II @ 10% of Basic Pay	265	388
	e) D.A. as on 01-01-96	3657	4830
	f) F.D.A.	68	78
	Total of (a) to (f)	7800	10821
5	Stage next above in the revised UGC Scale	8000	10975
6	If one(1) increment is ensured in the revised UGC scale for every three (3) increments in the existing scale, the stage in the revised UGC scale.	8550 (Two increments for six(6) increments in the existing scale)	10650 (Two increments for eight increments in the existing scale)
7	Pay to be fixed in the revised UGC scale (stage of pay at Sl.No.5 or 6 whichever is higher)	8550	10975

Lecturer  
Librarian  
Director of Physical Education

(Senior Scale) Pre-Revised Scale Rs.3000-5000  
(Senior Scale) Revised Scale Rs.10000-325-15200  
(Senior Scale)

1446

Basic pay as on 01-01-96	40% of Col. (1)	IR-I Rs.100/- P.M	IR-II 10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in the Revised UGC Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3000	1200	100	300	4140	8740	10000
3100	1240	100	310	4278	9028	10000
3200	1280	100	320	4416	9316	10000
3300	1320	100	330	4554	9604	10325*
3400	1360	100	340	4692	9892	10325*
3500	1400	100	350	4830	10180	10325
3625	1450	100	363	4830	10368	10650
3750	1500	100	375	4830	10555	10650
3875	1550	100	388	4830	10743	10975
4000	1600	100	400	4830	10930	10975
4125	1650	100	413	4830	11118	11300
4250	1700	100	425	4830	11305	11625
4375	1750	100	438	4830	11493	11625
4500	1800	100	450	4830	11680	11950
4625	1850	100	463	4830	11868	11950
4750	1900	100	475	4940	12165	12275
4875	1950	100	488	5070	12483	12600
5000	2000	100	500	5200	12800	12925

\*Vide para 9 (2) and third proviso to Rule 7 (1) of CCS (RP) Rules 1997.

ANNEXURE -III

PAY FIXATION IN 1996 UGC PAY SCALES

Lecturer  
Librarian  
Director of Physical Education

Selection Grade

Pre-Revised Scale Rs.3700-5700  
Revised Scale Rs.12000-420-18300

Basic pay as on 01-01-96	40% of Col.(1)	IR-I Rs.100/- P.M	IR-II 10%	D.A. as on 01-01-96	Total Column (1 to 5)	Pay in the Revised UGC Scale
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3700	1480	100	370	4830	10480	12000
3825	1530	100	383	4830	10668	12000
3950	1580	100	395	4830	10855	12000
4075	1630	100	408	4830	11043	12420*
4200	1680	100	420	4830	11230	12420*
4325	1730	100	433	4830	11418	12420*
4450	1780	100	445	4830	11605	12840*
4575	1830	100	458	4830	11793	12840*
4700	1880	100	470	4888	12038	12840*
4825	1930	100	483	5018	12356	13260*
4950	1980	100	495	5148	12673	13260*
5100	2040	100	510	5304	13054	13260*
5250	2100	100	525	5460	13435	13680
5400	2160	100	540	5616	13816	14100
5550	2220	100	555	5772	14197	14520
5700	2280	100	570	5928	14578	14940

\*Vide para 9 (2) and third proviso to Rule 7 (1) of CCS (RP) Rules 1997.

147

ANNEXURE - V

## ILLUSTRATION - II UGC PAY FIXATION

1	Designation	Selection Grade Lecturer
2	Pay Scales (Pre-Revised)	3700-5700
3	Pay scales (Revised)	12000-18300
4	Fixation formula	
	a) Basic pay as on 01-01-96	4450
	b) Add 40% of basic pay as on 01.01.1996	1780
	c) IR-I (@ Rs.100/- P.M.	100
	d) IR-II (@ 10% of Basic Pay	445
	e) D.A. as on 01-01-96	4830
	f) F.D.A.	74
	Total of (a) to (f)	11679
5	Stage next above in the revised UGC Scale (i.e., minimum of the UGC Scale)	12000
6	If one (1) increment is ensured in the revised UGC scale for every three (3) increments in the existing scale, the stage in the revised UGC scale.	12840
7	Pay to be fixed in the revised UGC scale (stage of pay at Sl.No.5 or 6 whichever is higher)	12840

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 19-8-2003ರಂದು ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕಾರ್ಯಾಧಿಕಾರಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

REGISTRAR

148

ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವೆ: 1: (33): 1604:97-98

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ

ಭಾನುಪಾಳ್ಯ

ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577 451

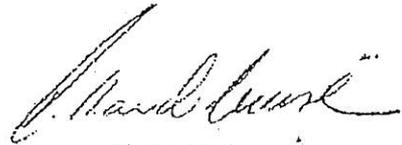
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16.06.1997.

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಸಭಾಟಕಲ ರಜೆಯ ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 7 ಯುಎನ್ಎನ್ 96,  
ದಿನಾಂಕ 26-5-97.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1976 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 36(4)ನೇ ಉಪಪ್ರಕರಣದಡಿ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದಂತೆ, ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧ್ಯಾಪಕರಿಗೆ ಸಭಾಟಕಲ ರಜೆಯನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ (ಅನುಬಂಧ -1), ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಅರ್ಥಿಕ ಹೊರೆ ಉಂಟಾಗಬಾರದೆಂಬ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೊಳಪಟ್ಟು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 5-5-1997 ರಂದು ತಮ್ಮ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಈ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳ ದಿನಾಂಕ 5.5.97 ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಯಾಯಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುತ್ತವೆ.



ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

- ಗೆ,
- 1) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜ್ಯಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
  - 2) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ, ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
  - 3) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
  - 4) ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
  - 5) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
  - 6) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರುಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
  - 7) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
  - 8) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು - ಕುಲಪತಿ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ(ಪ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
  - 9) ವಿಶೇಷ ಕರ್ತವ್ಯಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
  - 10) ಕಛೇರಿ ಕಡತಕ್ಕೆ.

## KUVEMPUR UNIVERSITY

149

(Enclosure to Notification No:Ku:UA-1(33):1604/97-98), DATED:16.6.1997.

~~THE~~ STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 35(a) OF THE K.S.U. ACT 1976.

For grant of sabbatical leave to professors of University.

I. Title and Commencement:

These Statutes shall be known as Statutes relating to grant of Sabbatical Leave to University Professors and Principals of Constituent College of the Kuvempu University, 1996.

II. These Statutes shall come into force from the date of assent of the Chancellor.

III. The grant of Sabbatical Leave to University Professors and Principals of the University Constituent Colleges shall be subject to following conditions as laid down by UGC.

(i) University Professors not being eligible for Study leave shall be eligible for grant of sabbatical leave for a period of one year at the end of every six years of continuous service in the Professors' Grade in the University for undertaking study, research and writing purposes within the country, or abroad.

University Professors whose total service in the university will not exceed six years and who have completed three years of service may be granted sabbatical leave to undertake study or research or other academic pursuit solely for the object of increasing their proficiency and usefulness to the University.

This leave shall not be granted to a Professor who has less than three years of service in the University before the age of superannuation.



(ii) The duration of Sabbatical leave for Principals of University Constituent Colleges shall not exceed six months and may be availed of only twice during the entire period of service. such leave will be meant for increasing the professional/administrative competence, thereby increasing their usefulness to the college and not for obtaining degree. The other terms and conditions shall be the same as applicable to a University Professor in these Statutes.

2. In reckoning the service in the Professor's grade for this purpose, six years service rendered without any break will be taken into account, i.e., it should not be intervened by any absence for a period exceeding three months of the University session (excluding vacation). For any absence for a period exceeding three months, service for an additional period of equal duration will have to be rendered for the completion of six years service, for the purpose of sabbatical leave.

3. Sabbatical leave shall be granted for a period of twelve months including vacations. Vacations will not be allowed to be prefixed or suffixed with sabbatical leave.

4. Sabbatical leave may be availed of only twice, of one year each only during the entire period of service of a Professor in the University, provided, he has rendered approved service of not less than six years before each spell of sabbatical leave.

During the period of sabbatical leave the Professor shall be allowed to draw the normal increments on the due date and the period of leave shall also count as regular service for purposes of pension/retirement benefits provided that the professor remains attached to the University in the expiry of his leave.

i) The Programme to be followed during sabbatical leave shall be submitted for approval (by the University) along with an application for grant of leave.

ii) On return from leave the teacher shall report to the University the nature of study research or writing work undertaken during the period of leave.

A Professor shall during the period of sabbatical leave be entitled to full pay and allowance (subject to the prescribed conditions being fulfilled), at the rates applicable to him immediately before his proceeding on sabbatical leave. In addition, a University Professor may receive subsistence allowance from an institution abroad if he/she is spending the period of sabbatical leave in a foreign University/laboratory. The University shall, however, fill up his post.

A Professor on Sabbatical leave shall not take up, during the period of the leave, any regular appointment under another institution in India or abroad.

If a University Professor during the period of sabbatical leave is awarded a National Fellowship and in case his/her salary



is higher than the Fellowship, the difference between the salary and the fellowship will be paid by the University Grants Commission.

9. As and when the UGC amends its guidelines relating to grant of Sabbatical Leave to Professors in the University such an amendment shall automatically apply mutatis-mutandis to University Professors.

REGISTRAR

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ



ವಿಷಯ: ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ನಿಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಶೋಧನಾ ಕೇಂದ್ರವೆಂದು ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಮಾಡುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ : 17 : ಯುಎನಿಎಸ್ : 97  
ದಿನಾಂಕ : 31.1.98.

\*\*\*

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1976ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 36(4) ಮತ್ತು 54 (1)ರಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದಂತೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ನಿಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳನ್ನು ' ಸಂಶೋಧನ ಕೇಂದ್ರ ' ವೆಂದು ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಮಾಡುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ( ಅನುಬಂಧ-1 ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ) ದಿನಾಂಕ : 18.01.1998 ರಂದು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಈ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವು ದಿನಾಂಕ : 18.01.1998 ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮಾನವಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುತ್ತದೆ.

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

- 1) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-1.
- 2) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ, ಬಹುವುಹಡಿಗಳಿಗಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 3) ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ನಿಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ.
- 4) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್ ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್.ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 5) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ : ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ : ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 6) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು : ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು : ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರುಗಳು ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ : ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ : ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 7) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ.
- 8) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ.
- 9) ಅಪ್ಪ ಸಹಾಯಕರು : ಕುಲಪತಿ : ಕುಲಸಚಿವ : ಕುಲಸಚಿವ(ಪ) : ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ : ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
- 10) ನಿಯೋಜನಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ಆಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ.
- 12) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

## KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

154

Enclosure to Notification No. KU/UA-1(59): 8500 : 97-98 Dated: 17.02.1998

(The Chancellor's assent dated 18.01.98 has communicated vide Government letter No. ED/17/USS/97, Dated: 31.01.98)

DRAFT STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 35(F) READ WITH SECTION (4) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE UNIVERSITIES ACT 1976

1. TITLE:

This Statute shall be called the "Kuvempu University Recognition of Institution of Research Centre Statute" 1996.

2. COMMENCEMENT:

This Statute shall come into force from the date of assent of the Chancellor.

3. APPLICATION:

This Statute shall apply to all affiliated Colleges, Institutions situated within or outside territorial jurisdiction of this University.

4. DEFINITION:

University means "Kuvempu University."

(a) Syndicate means in the Kuvempu University Syndicate constituted under section 24 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 1976.

(b) Fees means the fees prescribed under this Statute or any other Statute for the time being in force.

(c) Guide means Research Guide recognised by this University.

5. APPLICATION FORM:

A College or Institution seeking recognition as a Research Centre under section 54 of the K.S.U. Act 1976, shall apply in the proforma prescribed by the University.

6. PAYMENT OF FEES:

The College or Institution seeking recognition or renewal under section 54 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 1976 as a Research Centre shall pay such fee as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.

7. CONSTITUTION OF AN EXPERT COMMITTEE:

An Expert Committee shall be constituted by the Syndicate to examine and report as to the feasibility of recognising the college/Institution/Dept. as a Research Centre under Section 54 of K.S.U. Act, 1976.

155

8. COMPOSITION OF AN EXPERT COMMITTEE:

The composition of the Expert Committee shall be as follows:

- 1) Two members, who are experts in the area of research sought to be recognised as Research Centre, nominated by the Syndicate.
- 2) Dean of the concerned Faculty:
- 3) One member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor shall nominate one of the members as Chairman of the Committee.

9. PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED BY THE EXPERT COMMITTEE:

The Expert Committee shall follow such procedures and norms or criteria as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.

10. DECLARATION OF RESEARCH CENTRE:

The University Syndicate shall after considering the report of the expert committee may declare a College/Institution/Dept as a Research Centre for a period of 3 years on such conditions as it may consider it necessary.

11. RENEWAL OF RESEARCH CENTRES:

The College/Institution/Dept. of recognised as a Research Centre under section 54 of the K.S.U. Act 1976 shall make an application for renewal 3 months in advance prior to date of expiry of recognition.

12. RESEARCH WORK:

The candidate registered for the Doctorate Degree shall work under the guide recognised by Kuvempu University and shall do his/her research work only in such colleges or departments or Institutions which are recognised as a Research Centre by Kuvempu University.

13. WITHDRAWAL OF RECOGNITION:

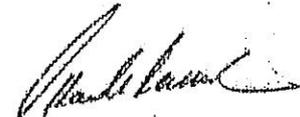
Recognition granted under Section 54 of K.S.U. Act 1976 to any college/Department/Institution may be withdrawn by the Syndicate at any time if such College, Department or Institution fails to comply with any order, directions, instructions issued by the University from time to time.

156

(a) Provided that the withdrawal of recognition shall not be made without giving an opportunity to such College, Dept. or Institutions concerned. Any explanation, clarifications furnished by the College, Department or Institution shall be considered by the University Syndicate before withdrawing the recognition granted to any College/Department/Institution.

#### 14. REPEAL AND SAVINGS:

Notwithstanding anything contained above, provisions of any Statute, Regulations, Orders or Rules in force shall be inapplicable to the extent of inconsistency with this Statute. The Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he/she may deem fit on the merit of each case to implement the provisions of this Statute. The instructions or the clarifications issued by the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

  
REGISTRAR

ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

157

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುಡಿ: 000ಎ-1(74)

: 98-99

3545

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ,

ಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ,

ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577 451

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 10.08.1998.

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲೂ ಆಬುಧಿ ನಜೀರಸಾಬ್ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಹೀತ ಸಾಧ್ಯವೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 13 000ಎಸಎಸ: 98, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 10-7-98.

...

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1976ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 36(4)ರಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದಂತೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲೂ ಆಬುಧಿ ನಜೀರ ಸಾಬ್ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಹೀತ ಸಾಧ್ಯವೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧ ರಜಿಸಲಾದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ (ಅನುಬಂಧ - 1) ಈ ಕೆಳಕಂಡ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೊಳಪಟ್ಟು ದಿನಾಂಕ 30-6-98 ರಂದು ಅಂತಿಮ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

- (1) ಈ ಹೀತಕ್ಕೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳನ್ನೂ ಸೃಷಿಸಬಾರದು ಮತ್ತು
- (2) ಸರ್ಕಾರ ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ನೀಡಿರುವ 10 ಲಕ್ಷ ರೂ.ಗಳ ಅನುಭಾವವನ್ನೂ ಬೆಂಬಲಿಸಿ ಇನ್ನೂ ಯಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ನೆರವನ್ನೂ ನೀಡುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಗೆ,

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ, ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
3. ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಗ್ರಾಮೀಣಾಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪಂಚಾಯತರಾಜ್ ಇಲಾಖೆ, ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
4. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
5. ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿಗೊಳಪಟ್ಟ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಗಳ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಪಂಚಾಯತ: ತಾಲ್ಲೂಕು ಪಂಚಾಯತ: ಗ್ರಾಮ ಪಂಚಾಯತ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯನಿರ್ವಹಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು.
6. ಜಿಲ್ಲಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ಚಿತ್ರದುರ್ಗ: ಚಿಕ್ಕಮಗಳೂರು: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆ.
7. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
8. ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು - ಕುಲಪತಿ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ(ಪ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
9. ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
10. ಆಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ.
11. ಸಂಯೋಜನಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
12. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ.
13. ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

158

Enclosure to Notification No. KU/UA-1(74)/3545 /98-99, Dated: 10.8.98

(The Chancellor's assent dated: 30.03.1998 has communicated vide Government letter No. EM/13/USS/98, Dated: 10.07.1998)

STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 35(n) OF KARNATAKA STATE  
UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1976

PREAMBLE:

AIMS AND OBJECTIVES:

Where as the Government of Karnataka has sanctioned Rs.10 lakhs vide Govt. Order No. EM 99 URC 97 for establishing Nazeer Sab Chair.

Where as Kuvempu University has agreed to establish Nazeer Sab Chair and to conduct research on decentralisation and Panchayat Raj Administration.

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE AIMS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE CHAIR:

- (a). To Institute research fellowship to conduct research on matters like : Panchayat Raj Administration, Philosophy of Decentralisation, Voting behaviour, Political Socialisation and Participation at the grassroot level, Rural Development, Role of Women in Panchayat Raj Administration, Public Distribution System, providing basic amenities like drinking water, Sanitation, Primary Education, Health, Roads and Transport, etc.



- (b). To conduct workshop for the elected representatives of Panchayat Raj Institutions (Zilla Parishad, Taluk Panchayat and Grama Panchayat) every year in order to discuss and deliberate on their role in framing legislation, decision making and planning, etc. These workshops shall be conducted with the help of non-governmental organisation and Panchayat Raj Institutions. The deliberations and resolutions would provide feed back to the State Government about the working of the Panchayat Raj Institution.
- (c). To invite eminent scholar/resource persons/experts who have significantly contributing in the field of Panchayat Raj Administration, Rural Development, Gandhian concept of Grama Swaraj<sup>and</sup> Decentralisation of power.
- (d). To invite the Visiting Professors for a period of four months in an academic year. Such Visiting Professors would deliver special lectures and help to prepare research projects and guide research students in the area of Panchayat Raj and Rural Development.
- (e). To conduct national level seminar every year on issues like problem of Decentralisation, Rural Development, Comparative Study of Panchayat Raj Administration in various State and other relevant issues.

(1). TITLE:

This Statute shall be called, the Statute relating to the institution of Nazeer Sab Chair Statute, 1998.

2) COMMENCEMENT :



This Statute shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor.

3) ESTABLISHMENT OF CHAIR :

The Chair shall be established in Kuvempu University and be attached to the Department of Studies in Political Science.

4) COMMITTEE :

The Committee shall monitor the functions of the Chair.

THE COMPOSITION OF THE COMMITTEE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

- a) The Vice-Chancellor as Chairman.
- b) The Chairman of the Department of Studies in Political Science as Convener.
- c) One Senior faculty member each from Political Science, Sociology and Economics as members of the Committee.

ESTABLISHMENT OF CHAIR:

- d) One representative from the Education Department, Govt. of Karnataka.
- e) One member from any of the sister University to be nominated by Vice-Chancellor for a period of three years.

5) BUDGET :

The Convener of the Committee shall prepare the Budget every year in the Month of September.

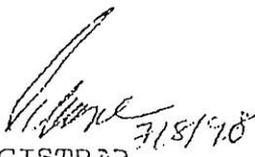


6) RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP :

One Research Fellowship shall be instituted under Nazeer Sab Chair in the areas of Panchayat Raj and Rural Development. The maximum duration of this fellowship shall be 3 years. The other terms and conditions of the fellowship shall be on par with University regulations in this regard.

7) RULE MAKING POWER :

The Syndicate shall make such rules which are necessary for the smooth and effective functioning of the Chair.

  
REGISTRAR

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುಡಿ: ೦೦೦೩-3(21): 7567 : 98-99

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ,  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577'451  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 14.12.1998.

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: " ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ನಿಧಿ " ಯು  
ಸಾಧನೆಯು ಕುರಿತ ಪರಿನಿಯಮ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 11 ೦೦೦೩ಎನಿ 98,  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.12.1998.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1976ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 36(4)  
ರಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದಂತೆ, ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು " ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ  
ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ನಿಧಿ " ಯು ಸಾಧನೆಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಬಂಧಿಸುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ  
(ಅನುಬಂಧ - 1 ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ) ದಿನಾಂಕ 16.11.1998 ರಂದು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ  
ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಈ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವು ದಿನಾಂಕ 16.11.1998 ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನ್ವಯವಾಗಿ  
ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಗೆ,

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 01.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 01.
3. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುಮೇಪು  
ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
4. ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ: ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜಿನ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ.
5. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ), ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸನ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
6. ಆಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
7. ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
8. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಠೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶಾಲಕರು, ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
9. ಸಂಯೋಜನಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ತೋಳಹುಣಸೆ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
10. ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು - ಕುಲಪತಿ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ(ಪ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು,  
ಕುಮೇಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.



Enclosure to Notification No.KU/UA-3(21)/7567/98-99, DATED: 14.12.1998  
(The Chancellor's assent dated 16-11-98 has communicated vide  
Govt. Letter No.ED 11 USS 98 dated 04-12-98)

STATUTES RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY  
DEVELOPMENT FUND

(Under section 35(n) of the K.S.U.Act 1976)

TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT:

- 1) These Statutes shall be called as Statutes relating to the establishment of "Kuvempu University Development Fund Statute, 1996."
- 2) They shall come into force from the date of the assent of the Chancellor.

APPLICABILITY:

The following mode may be followed for the mobilization of resources towards the University Development Fund.

a) From the Students:

- i) Rs.50/- shall be collected from each student of all Degree Courses of non-professional colleges at the time of their admission to each year.
- ii) Rs.100/- shall be collected from each student of all Degree Courses of Professional colleges and Post-graduate courses at the time of their admission to each year.

b) From the Teachers/Employees:

3% of examination remuneration may be deducted from the examination remuneration of the teachers/employees at source on their option.

- c) Donation from the general public and philanthropists of the Society, may be collected towards the University Development Fund.

OPERATION OF FUND:

The University development Fund shall be kept in a separate account and operated as per the directions of the University Development trust committee.

This will be in force for five years from 1996-97.

REGISTRAR

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿ:ಯುಎ-3(80): 228 : 1999-2000 ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ, 577 451  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.1999.

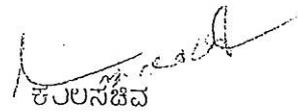
ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಸ್ವಯಂ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜಾದ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ ವಿಜ್ಞಾನ ಕಾಲೇಜಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಬೋಧಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಕೆಲವು ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಶುಲ್ಕ ವಿಧಿಸುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ - ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಇಡಿ 29 ಯುಎಸಿಎಸ 98, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 23-03-1999.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1976ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 36(4)ರಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದಂತೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಸ್ವಯಂ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ ವಿಜ್ಞಾನ ಕಾಲೇಜು, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ - ಇಲ್ಲಿ ಬೋಧಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಕೆಲವು ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಶುಲ್ಕ ವಿಧಿಸುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದನುಸಾರ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04-03-1999 ರಂದು ಅಂತಿಮವನ್ನ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ(ಅನುಬಂಧ - 1 ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ).

ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04-03-1999 ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಷ್ಠಾನವಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

1. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
2. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ.
3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
4. ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ವಿ.ವಿ.), ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
5. ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
6. ಆಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
7. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
8. ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು - ಕುಲಪತಿ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ(ಪ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
9. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
10. ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

## KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

165

Enclosure to Notification No.KU/UA-3(80)/ 228 /1999-2000,  
dated 17.04.1999.

(The Chancellor's assent dated 04.03.99 has communicated Vide  
Govt. Letter No.ED/29/USS/98, dated 23.03.1999

DRAFT STATUTES FRAMED UNDER SECTION 35(p) OF  
KARNATAKA STATE UNIVERSITY ACT 1976

## 1. TITLE:

The Statutes shall be called "Kuvempu University Statutes  
regulating fee for the Self Financed Courses" 1998 at Sahyadri  
Science College, Shimoga.

## 2. COMMENCEMENT:

- a) This Statute shall come in to force with effect from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor.
- b) Not with standing anything contained in clause (a) of Section(2) of this Statute, the fee prescribed under this Statute shall come into the force from the Academic Year 1998-99.

## 3. DEFINITIONS:

- a) FEES: Fees means, "fees prescribed by the University Syndicate for the Courses mentioned in relevant schedule of this Statute.
- b) Self Financed Course means, "Courses offered by the University on the basis of no loss or no profit".
- c) Students means, "Students admitted to the Courses which are declared as Self Financed Course under this Statute".
- d) Academic Year means, "Academic Year as may be prescribed by the University from time to time".
- e) University means, "Kuvempu University".
- f) Act means, "Karnataka State Universities Act 1976".



#### 4. APPLICATION:

(a) These Statutes shall apply to the following Groups in B.Sc Degree.

- i) Physics, Mathematics, Computer science
- ii) Physics, Electronics, Computer Science
- iii) Botany, Biochemistry, Microbiology
- iv) Any other course/courses/group of subjects the University authorities may approve in future as self financed course.

#### 5. PRESCRIPTION OF FEES:

The tuition fees, Registration fees, etc., shall be as per schedule appended to this statute.

- a) Every Students shall pay the fees as prescribed under clause (5) of this statute.
- b) The students shall pay such other fees as may be prescribed by the University, in addition to fees prescribed under clause (5) of this statute on par with other students.

#### 7. ADMISSION OF STUDENTS:

The admission of students shall be in accordance with the merit-cum-reservation policy of the state Government in this regard communicated from time to time.

#### 8. DETERMINATION OF TUITION FEE:

The University Syndicate shall have the powers to determine in future, the tuition and other fee structure stipulated in the schedule.

#### 9. REMOVAL OF DIFFICULTIES:

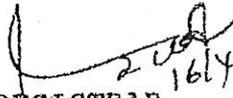
The Vice-Chancellor may pass such orders as he may deem fit to implement the provisions of this statute.



KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

SCHEDULE TO STATUTE GOVERNING REGULATION OF FEE FOR SELF FINANCED COURSES 1998 AT SAHYADRI SCIENCE COLLEGE, SHIMOGA

Sl. No.	Course with group of Subjects	Tuition Fee per Year	Registration per Year
01.	B.Sc., Physics, Mathematics, Computer Science	5,000-00	500-00
02.	B.Sc., Physics, Electronics, Computer Science	5,000-00	500-00
03.	B.Sc., Botany, Bio-Chemistry, Micro-Biology	3,000-00	500-00

  
REGISTRAR

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವೆಂಪು-3(79):1803 : 1999-2000 ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577 451  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.06.1999.  
23

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಸ್ವಯಂ ಅರ್ಥಿಕತೆ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಶುಲ್ಕ ವಿಧಿಸುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ -  
ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 28 ಯುಎನ್‌ಎನ್ 98;  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07-06-1999.

...

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1976ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 36(4)ರ ಅನ್ವಯ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದಂತೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು "ಸ್ವಯಂ ಅರ್ಥಿಕತೆ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಶುಲ್ಕ ವಿಧಿಸುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮ"ಕ್ಕೆ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದನುಸಾರ, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 31.05.1999 ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ (ಅನುಬಂಧ - 1 ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ).

ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 31.05.1999 ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿಯಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಗೆ,

1. ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿ.ವಿ.), ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
3. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ: ಬಿ.ಆರ್.ಪ್ರಜೆಕ್ಟ್.
4. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ.
5. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ಕಾಂಪ್ಲೆಕ್ಸ್, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್.ರಸ್ತೆ, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
6. ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
7. ಆಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
8. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
9. ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
10. ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು - ಕುಲಪತಿ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ (ಪ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
11. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಠೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
12. ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

169

ANNEXURE - I

KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

Enclosure to Notification No.KU/UA-3(79)/ 1803 /1999-2000  
dated:23.06.1999.

(The Chancellor's assent dated 31.05.99 has communicated  
Vide Govt. Letter No.ED/26/USS/98, dated 07.06.1999)

**DRAFT STATUTES FRAMED UNDER SECTION 35(p) OF  
KARNATAKA STATE UNIVERSITY ACT 1976**

**1. TITLE:**

The Statutes shall be called "Kuvempu University Statutes  
regulating fee for the Self Financed Courses" 1998.

**2.COMMENCEMENT:**

a) This Statute shall come in to force with effect from the  
date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor.

b) Not with standing anything contained in clause (a) of  
Section(2) of this Statute, the fee prescribed under this  
Statute shall come into the force from the Academic Year  
1998-99.

**3. DEFINITIONS:**

a) FEES: Fees means, "fees prescribed by the University  
Syndicate for the Courses mentioned in relevant schedule  
of this Statute.

b) Self Financed Course means, "Courses offered by the  
University on the basis of no loss or no profit".

c) Students means, "Students admitted to the Courses which  
are declared as Self Financed Course under this Statute".

d) Academic Year means, "Academic Year as may be prescribed  
by the University from time to time".

e) University means, "Kuvempu University".

f) Act means, "Karnataka State Universities Act 1976".

**4. APPLICATION:**

This Statutes shall apply to the following Courses.

- 1) Computer Science and Information Systems
- 2) Master's Degree in Educational Management
- 3) Master's Degree in Social Work
- 4) Any other course/courses University authorities would  
approve in future as Self Financed Course.



5. PRESCRIPTION OF FEES:

The Tuition fee, Registration fee, and Dissertation shall be as per the schedule appended to this statute.

6. a) Every Students shall pay the fees as prescribed under clause (5).

b) The students shall pay such other fees as may be prescribed by the University, in addition to fees prescribed under clause (5) on par with the students of other Post Graduate Departments.

7. ADMISSION OF STUDENTS:

The admission of students shall be in accordance with the merit-cum-reservation policy of the state Government in this regard communicated from time to time. Provided that 10% of the total intake shall be exempted from tuition fee on the basis of merit cum poverty.

8. DETERMINATION OF TUITION FEE:

The University Syndicate shall have the powers to determine in future, the tuition and other fee structure stipulated in the schedule.

9. REMOVAL OF DIFFICULTIES:

The Vice-Chancellor may pass such orders as he may deem fit to implement the provisions of this statute.

KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY.

SCHEDULE TO KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY STATUTE REGULATING FEE FOR SELF FINANCED COURSE STATUTE 1998

Sl. No.	Course	Tuition Fee per Year	Registration per Year	Dissertation Fee per Year
01.	Computer Science and Information System	35,000-00	2,000-00	1,500-00
02.	Master's Degree in Educational Management	25,000-00	2,000-00	1,500-00
03.	Master's Degree in Social Work	25,000-00	2,000-00	1,500-00

REGISTRAR



ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿ:ಂಯುಎ-3(92):7474:99-2000

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ  
ಜ್ಞಾನನವ್ಯಾಧಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577 45  
ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07-12-1999.

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

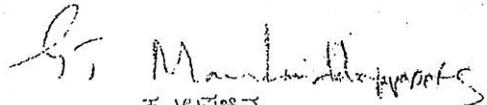
ವಿಷಯ: ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ: ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಘಟಕದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಸಂಬಂಧ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ಸೃಜನೆಯ ಅನುಶಾಸನ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ- ಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ) ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ:17:ಂಯುಎಎಸ್: ದಿನಾಂಕ: 26-11-1999.

00000

ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ:ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಘಟಕದ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಸಂಬಂಧ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ಸೃಜನೆಯ ಅನುಶಾಸನಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1976 ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 36(4) ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಸದರಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಅನುಮಾನ ಕೋರಬಾರದೆಂದು ಸರಿಯಾಗಿ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ದಿನಾಂಕ:10-11-1999 ರಂದು ತಮ್ಮ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ (ಅನುಬಂಧ- 1 ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ)

ಸದರಿ ಅನುಶಾಸನವು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 10-11-1999 ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮಾನವಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ:

1. ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ) ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
3. ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಜ್ಞಾನನವ್ಯಾಧಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
4. ಉಪಾಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
5. ಸಂಪಾಲಕರು, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ:ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಘಟಕ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
6. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು:ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
7. ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು - ನಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ:ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
8. ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ - ಕುಲಪತಿ:ಕುಲಸಚಿವ:ಕುಲಸಚಿವ(ಪ):  
ಉಪಾಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು - ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ,
9. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
10. ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

Enclosure to Notification No. KU/UA-8(98) <sup>7474</sup> 1999-2000 Dated: 07-12-1999  
(The Chancellor's assent dated 10.11.1999 has communicated vide Govt. letter No. ED27 USS 98 dated: 26.11.1999)

STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 35(i) AND (m) OF KARNATAKA STATE UNIVERSITIES ACT 1976

1. TITLE:

This Statute shall be called statute for "The Establishment of SC/ST Cell in Kuvempu University".

2. COMMENCEMENT:

This Statute shall come into the force on the date of assent by the Chancellor.

3. CREATION OF POSTS:

The following posts shall be created in the SC/ST Cell.

	Posts	Pay scale
01. Deputy Registrar	01	3,300 - 5,300
02. Superintendent	01	2,050 - 3,950
03. Research Cum Statistical Officer	01	2,050 - 3,950
04. Stenographer	01	1,400 - 2,675
05. Peon	01	840 - 1,340

4. PAY SCALE:

The scale of pay shall be as applicable to University employees from time to time.

5. METHOD OF RECRUITMENT:

The method of recruitment shall be same as applicable to the corresponding Non-teaching posts in the University.

*S. T. Manjandappa*  
REGISTRAR

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿ:ಯುವ-3: 8257 : 1999-2000

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ,  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577 451  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 06.12.1999.

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಅನುಶಾಸನಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿ.ವಿ.),  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, - ಇವರ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 14 ಯುಎಸ್ಎನ್  
99, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 06.12.1999.

ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಈ ಕೆಳಕಂಡ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಕೇಂದ್ರಗಳ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ  
ಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಬಂಧಿಸುವ ಅನುಶಾಸನಗಳಿಗೆ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದನುಸಾರ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1976ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 36(4)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ  
ನದರಿ ಕೇಂದ್ರಗಳ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಂತರಿಕ ಆದಾಯ ಮೂಲದಿಂದ  
ಭರಿಸಬೇಕೆಂಬ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 26.11.1999 ರಂದು ಅಂತಿಮ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.  
(ಕ್ರಮವಾಗಿ ಅನುಬಂಧ - 1, 2, 3 ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದ).

1. "Late Dr. Shanthinatha Desai Memorial Endowment Lectures" Statute.
2. "Ambedkar Centre for Socio-political and Buddhist Studies" Statute.
3. "Basaveshwara Centre for Socio-philosophic Studies" Statute.

ನದರಿ ಅನುಶಾಸನಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 26.11.1999 ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ  
ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

*(Handwritten Signature)*  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
2. ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿ.ವಿ.), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1.
3. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ,  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
4. ಆಡಳಿತಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
5. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ:  
ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
6. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
7. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಠೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೀಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
8. ಡಾ: ರಾಜರಾಮ್ ದೆಗಡೆ ಆರ್., ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಸಂಪರ್ಕಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ,  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
9. ಪ್ರೊ. ಕೆ. ಶ್ರೀಕಂಠ, ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ - ವಾರ್ತಾ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲೂ ಪ್ರಕಟಗಾಗಿ.
10. ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಸಹಾಯಕರು - ಕುಲಸಚಿ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ: ಕುಲಸಚಿವ(ಪ): ಡಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು  
ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ.
11. ಕವೇರಿ ಪ.ತಿ.



KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

ENCLOSURE TO NOTIFICATION NO. KU/UA-3(108)/257... /99-2000 DATED: 6.1.2000

(The Chancellor's Assent dated: 26-11-1999 has communicated vide Govt. Letter No. ED14 USS 99 dated: 06-12-1999)

STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 35 (n) OF KARNATAKA STATE UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1976

1. STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS:

Whereas Kuvempu University was established during the academic year 1987-88, Late Dr. Shanthinatha Desai has served as the first Vice-Chancellor of this University. Dr. Desai has made useful contribution to the development of this University and he was an eminent writer and an academician.

Whereas Kuvempu University proposes to Institute an Endowment Lecture series in memory of Dr. Desai the first Vice-Chancellor of Kuvempu University.

2. TITLE:

This Statute shall be called the "Late Dr. Shanthinath Desai Memorial Endowment Lecture Statute" of Kuvempu University 1998.

3. COMMENCEMENT:

The Statute shall come into force from the date of the Chancellor's assent.

4. ENDOWMENT LECTURE:

Kuvempu University shall institute an annual Lecture programme in the literary field that was dear to Dr. Shanthinatha Desai. This programme shall be monitored by Post Graduate Department of English.

5. COMMITTEE:

The shall be a committee to monitor the programmes of the endowment lecture. The composition of the Committee shall be as follows.

- |  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| 1) The Vice-Chancellor   | Chairman         |
| 2) The Chairman Department of Studies in English   | Member Secretary |
| 3) The Dean of Arts Faculty  | Member           |
| 4) One Professor from the Department of Humanities to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor. | Member           |

6. BUDGET:

The Member Secretary shall prepare budget estimate every year and submit the same to the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

7. SEED MONEY:

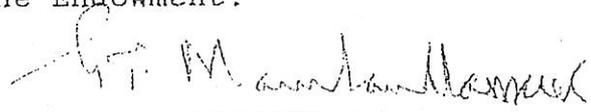
Rs. One and half lakhs shall be invested as seed money for instituting Shanthinath Desai Memorial Endowment Lecture out of the University resources. The interest earned out of the seed money shall be utilised for arranging Endowment Lecture.

8. PAYMENT OF T.A., D.A. AND HONORARIAM:

The resource persons or any of the guest invited for the Endowment Lecture shall be paid T.A. and D.A. as per uni norms. He shall also be paid an honorarium of Rs.2000/-.

9. RULE MAKING POWER:

The Syndicate shall make such rules which are necessary for the smooth and effective functioning of the Endowment.

  
REGISTRAR

ENCLOSURE TO NOTIFICATION NO. KU/UA-3(108): 8257 :1999-2000  
 DATED: 6.1.2000

(The Chancellor's Assent dated 26.11.1999 has communicated Vide Govt. Letter No. ED:14:USS:99 dated 06.12.1999)

STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 35(n) OF KARNATAKA STATE  
 UNIVERSITIES ACT 1976

THE STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS:

India has produced some of the very great Political thinkers Social Reformers and the men of great vision who by their revolutionary and path breaking thoughts contributed never lasting impact not only on Indian Society but also on the world as a whole. The vision of such great leaders of society and their ideas are essential to be studied by the teachers and the students in our Universities. It is in this background Kuvempu University proposes to establish a centre for Ambedkar Studies.

TITLE:

This Statute shall be called Kuvempu University Establishment of "Ambedkar Centre for Socio-Political and Buddhist Studies Statute" 1998.

COMMENCEMENT:

This Statute shall come in to the force from the date of Chancellor's assent.

THE OBJECTIVES OF THE CENTRE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. To study the Ambedkar's thought and critically analyse its contemporary relevance.
2. To study contemporary versions of Buddhism particularly with special reference ambedkarite Buddhism.
3. To study the impact of ideologies of Ambedkar such as liberalism, democracy, socialism and marxism in reconstruction of Indian Society.
4. To study social structure of India and Mechanism with reference Ambedkar's ideology.
5. To study the movements of Socio-Economic emancipation with special reference to India to understand the nature and complexity of Indian nationalism.
6. To bringout critical edition of the works of Ambedkar, Buddhism and Dalith thought.

- 7. To organise workshops, seminars on the thoughts of Ambedkar.
- 8. To study the social reformation of Ambedkar period.
- 9. To make comparative study of:
  - a. Gandhi and Ambedkar
  - b. Ambedkar and Karl Marx
  - c. Ambedkar and Ram Manohar Lohia
  - d. Ambedkar and Basaveshwara
  - e. Ambedkar and Jyothiba Phule



**MONITERING:**

The centre shall be attached to Post Graduate Department of Political Science. All the activities of the centre shall be monitored by the Post Graduate Department of Political Science.

**MONITERING COMMITTEE:**

There shall be a monitoring committee to monitor the activities of Ambedkar Centre. The composition of the committee shall be as follows:

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1. Vice-Chancellor  | Chairman         |
| 2. Dean of Arts Faculty   | Member           |
| 3. One Professor to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor                   | "                |
| 4. One Expert to be invited on the recommendations of the Vice-Chancellor | "                |
| 5. The Chairman of the Department of Studies in Political Science         | Member Secretary |

**BUDGET:**

The Member Secretary shall prepare budget estimate every year and place the same before the Monitoring Committee for approval.

**SEED MONEY:**

Rs. 2.00 lakhs shall be invested as seed money for Ambedkar Centre. The interest earned out of this seed money shall be utilised for the activities of the centre.



ENCLOSURE TO NOTIFICATION NO.KU/UA-3(108): 257  
 DATED: 6.1.2000

:1999-2000

(The Chancellor's Assent dated 26.11.1999 has communicated Vide  
 Govt. Letter No.ED:14:USS:99 dated 06.12.1999)

STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 35(n) OF KARNATAKA STATE  
 UNIVERSITIES ACT 1976

THE STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS:

The University system in India owes its duty to the Nation  
 for reconstruction of human society on moral, ethical and  
 spiritual foundations for a non-violent society.

India has produced many great leaders of the society who by  
 their work and deeds have left an ever lasting impact on the  
 Indian Society. The contributions of Basaveshwara to the  
 cultural revival and social reformation are revolutionary.

Basaveshwara through his life and work gave a new dimension  
 to the Social, Cultural and Religious problems of the society.  
 He was instrumental in fighting against social injustice at all  
 levels. His ideas, thoughts and vision need to be acquainted by  
 the teachers and students and propagated to other part of world.

In this background the University proposes to establish  
 Basaveshwara Studies centre.

TITLE:

This Statute shall be called the statute for the  
 establishment of "Basaveshwara Centre for Socio-Philosophic  
 Studies".

COMMENCEMENT:

This statute shall come in to the force from the date of  
 Chancellor's assent.

THE OBJECTIVE OF THE CENTRE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- a) To study and understand the life and teachings of  
 Basaveshwara through systematic research in terms of its  
 contemporary relevance in India.
- b) To understand and analyse the developments and changes in  
 Veerashaivism as a part of the process of historical changes  
 in Indian Society.



- c) To develop an interdisciplinary course on 'Vachana Sahitya' as a synthesis of knowledge and action.
- d) To systematically analyse Basaveshwara's views on the form and content of religion as a universal institution.
- e) To sensitise the public within and outside Karnataka to understand, recognise and appreciate Basaveshwara's outlook towards life and world.
- f) Organising seminars and conducting workshops on thematic issues related to Basaveshwara's thoughts.
- g) To set up a public library oriented to research on life and works of Basaveshwara.
- h) To organise guest lectures by eminent scholars on Basaveshwara's works and Philosophy.

**MONITERING:**

The centre shall be attached and monitored by the Post Graduate Department of Sociology.

**MONITORING COMMITTEE:**

There shall be a monitoring committee to monitor the activities of Basaveshwara Centre. The composition of the committee shall be as follows:

- |  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| 1) Vice-Chancellor   | Chairman         |
| 2) Dean of Arts Faculty  | Member           |
| 3) One Professor to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor  | ---              |
| 4) One Expert from outside the University to be invited on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor | ---              |
| 5) The Chairman of the Department of Studies in Sociology  | Member Secretary |

**BUDGET:**

2

The Member Secretary shall prepare budget estimate every year and place the same before the Monitoring Committee for approval.

PAYMENT OF TA/DA HONORARIUM:



The resource persons and guest invited for the lectures shall be paid TA/DA as per University norms.

APPOINTMENT OF RESEARCH FELLOWS:

There shall be one or two Research Fellows to carry out studies in the areas listed in objectives. They shall be appointed as per the University norms.

RESEARCH AND EXTENSION ACTIVITIES:

The Monitoring Committee shall prepare a programme for Research and Extension Activities to be conducted each year. The committee shall meet atleast once in six months to overview the progress of the activities of the centre.

RULE MAKING POWER:

The University Syndicate shall make such Rules as are necessary for the smooth and effective functioning of the centre.

*H. J. Manandhar*  
REGISTRAR

SEED MONEY:

181

Rs. 2.00 lakhs shall be invested as seed money for Basaveshwara Centre. The interest earned out of this seed money shall be utilised for the activities of the centre.

PAYMENT OF TA/DA HONORARIUM:

The resource persons and guest invited for the lectures shall be paid TA/DA as per University norms.

APPOINTMENT OF RESEARCH FELLOWS:

There shall be one or two Research Fellows to carryout studies in the areas listed in objectives. They shall be appointed as per the University norms.

RESEARCH AND EXTENSION ACTIVITIES:

The Monitoring Committee shall prepare a programme for Research and Extension Activities to be conducted each year. The committee shall meet atleast once in six months to overview the progress of the activities of the centre.

RULE MAKING POWER:

The University Syndicate shall make such Rules as are necessary for the smooth and effective functioning of the centre.

  
REGISTRAR

182

ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಕಾಲ: ೨೦೦೦-೩(೧೭): 37AA 2000-2001

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಕಾನಕನಗರ  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577 451  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 29-8-2000.

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: 'ನಾವಣಗೇರಿಯ ಯು.ಬಿ.ಡಿ.ಟಿ.ಇಂಜಿನಿಯರಿಂಗ್ ಕಾಲೇಜಿನಿಂದ ಕಾಲೇಜಿನ ವಿಶ್ವಾಸ್ಥಿ ನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ 'ಡಿ. ಡರ್ಜ್ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ಸೃಷ್ಟಿಯಂತರ'ದ ಅನುಸೂಚನೆ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಸತ್ಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 10:ಯುಎಸ್ಎಸ್ 2000, ದಿ: 11-8-2000.

—:—

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾರ್ಯ 1976ರ ಪುನರ್ರೂ 36(4)ರ ಸುಕಾರ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ 'ನಾವಣಗೇರಿಯ ಯು.ಬಿ.ಡಿ.ಟಿ.ಇಂಜಿನಿಯರಿಂಗ್ ಕಾಲೇಜಿನಿಂದ ಯು.ಬಿ.ಡಿ.ಟಿ.ಇಂಜಿನಿಯರಿಂಗ್ ಕಾಲೇಜಿನ ವಿಶ್ವಾಸ್ಥಿ ನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ 'ಡಿ. ಡರ್ಜ್ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ಸೃಷ್ಟಿಯಂತರ' ಕುರಿತ ಅನುಸೂಚನೆ (ಅನುಬಂಧ-1 ಬಗ್ಗೆ) ದಿನಾಂಕ: 29.07.2000 ರಂದು ಅಂತಿಮ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಸದರಿ ಅನುಸೂಚನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 29.07.2000 ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವಾನ್ವಯವಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

*S. S. Manjunath*  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಪ್ರತಿ:-

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯನಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
2. ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-1.
3. ವಿಷಯಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು : ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು - ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
4. ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ : ಪಾಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
5. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಚಿವರ ಕಛೇರಿ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
6. ವಿಶ್ವ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ:- ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು : ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ.
7. ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.



## KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY

ENCLOSURE TO NOTIFICATION NO.KU/UA-3(17)/  
DATED 29 .08.2000

3744

/2000-2001

(The Chancellor's assent dated 29.07.2000 has communicated vide Government letter No.ED 10 USS 2000 dated 11.08.2000)

STATUTE FRAMED UNDER SECTION 35(m) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE  
UNIVERSITIES ACT. 1976.

1. TITLE:- This Statute shall be called as "Kuvempu University Statute relating to the transfer of posts of U.B.D.T. College of Engineering, Davangere, 2000".
2. COMMENCEMENT:-
  - a) This Statute shall come into force with effect from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor.
  - b) Notwithstanding any thing contained in clause 2(a) it shall and shall always deemed to have been come into force from the date of 01.07.1991.
3. TRANSFER OF POSTS:- The FOUR posts of group "D" cadre in the pay scale of Rs.2500-50-2700-75-3450-100-3850 (1998 pay scale) of B.D.T. Engineering College shall be transferred to B.D.T. College Hostel.
4. ABOLITION OF POSTS:- Four posts of Group "D" cadre in the pay scale of Rs.2500-50-2700-75-3450-100-3850 (1998 pay scale) shall stand abolished from the cadre strength of Group "D" posts of B.D.T. Engineering College, Davangere.

REGISTRAR.

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 08282 - 256262

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್: drsynd@kuvempu.ac.in

08282-256148 (ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ)

ವೆಬ್‌ಸೈಟ್: www.kuvempu.ac.in



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿಶ:ಯುವಟಿ-3:2008-2009

5399

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 18-11-2008

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಯು.ಬಿ.ಡಿ.ಟಿ. ಇಂಜಿನಿಯರಿಂಗ್ ಕಾಲೇಜಿನ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತತೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳು  
ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 17 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2008, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-10-2008.

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಬಿ.ಡಿ.ಟಿ. ಇಂಜಿನಿಯರಿಂಗ್ ಕಾಲೇಜಿನ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತತೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 2000 - ಪ್ರಕರಣ 41(5)ರಡಿ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 30-09-2008ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಗೆ:

- 01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 03) ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರು, ಯು.ಬಿ.ಡಿ.ಟಿ. ಇಂಜಿನಿಯರಿಂಗ್ ಕಾಲೇಜು, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 04) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳ ಡೀನರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 06) ಡೈರೆಕ್ಟರ್ ಆಫ್ ಸ್ಕೂಲ್ಸ್, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಅಂಚೆ ತೆರೆಪಿನ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಯೋಜನೆ, ಮೇಲ್ವಿಚಾರಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 10) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 11) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಶಿವಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 12) ವಿಶೇಷಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಕಡೂರು.
- 13) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 14) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ; ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ; ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 15) ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 16) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 17) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 18) ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 19) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

DR file

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ



ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ 17 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2008

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21-10-2008

ಇಂದ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)  
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,  
ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577 451.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ:- Autonomous College statute for University BDT  
College of Engineering, Davangere.

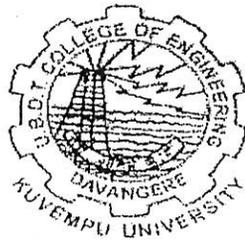
ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 30-9-2008ರಂದು *Autonomous College statute for University BDT College of Engineering, Davanagere* ಎಂಬ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ತಮಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡ ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ವಿಶ್ವಾಸಿ,  
ಸಹಿ/-  
(ಯು.ಬಿ. ಉಳವಿ)  
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ)

**KUVEMPU UNIVERSITY**



**Autonomous College Statutes  
For University BDT College of Engineering  
Davangere**



**(As per Section 64 of KSU Act, 2000)**

**UNIVERSITY BDT COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING  
HADADI ROAD  
DAVANGERE – 577 004**

## CONTENTS

187

ARTICLE - 1	:	Title, Preliminary Commencement and Applicability	Page-1
ARTICLE - 2	:	Definitions	Page-1
ARTICLE - 3	:	Procedure for Grant of Autonomy	Page-1
ARTICLE - 4	:	Composition, Powers & Functions of various bodies	Page-3
ARTICLE - 5	:	Procedure for according Autonomous Status	Page-6
ARTICLE - 6	:	Rights and Privileges of College /Institution Granted Autonomy	Page-7
ARTICLE - 7	:	Review & Evaluation	Page-7
ARTICLE - 8	:	Withdrawal of Autonomy	Page-8
ARTICLE - 9	:	Periodical Reports and Statements	Page-8
ARTICLE - 10	:	Miscellaneous	Page-9

## ARTICLE - 1



### **TITLE: PRELIMINARY COMMENCEMENT AND APPLICABILITY:**

- 1.1 This Statute shall be called "Statute Relating to the University B.D.T College of Engg., Davangere, a Constituent College of Kuvempu University."
- 1.2 This Statute shall come into force after assented to by the Chancellor of Kuvempu University.
- 1.3 This Statute shall apply to the University B.D.T College of Engg., Davangere, imparting education in Engineering Studies.

## ARTICLE - 2

### **DEFINITIONS:**

- 2.1 In this Statute, unless the context otherwise requires,
  - a. "ACT" means the Karnataka State University Act, 2000.
  - b. "COLLEGE/INSTITUTE" means B.D.T College of Engg, Davangere maintained by Kuvempu University as a Constituent College.
  - c. "PRINCIPAL" "TEACHERS" of the Institution and other words, phrases, not defined in this Statute, shall have the same meanings assigned to them under the Act.
  - d. "GOVERNING BODY", "ACADEMIC COUNCIL", "BOARD OF STUDIES", "BOARD OF EXAMINERS", "STAFF COUNCIL", "REVIEW COMMITTEE", Means unless the context requires otherwise, such bodies as constituted under this Statute.

## ARTICLE - 3

### **PROCEDURE FOR GRANT OF AUTONOMY:**

- 3.1 The Syndicate shall constitute a Standing Committee which shall consist of:
  - a. The Vice-Chancellor or his nominee who shall act as Chairman of the Standing Committee;
  - b. The Dean of the faculty concerned;
  - c. A Nominee of the Syndicate;
  - d. A Nominee of the University Grants Commission;
  - e. A Representative of State Council of Higher Education, State Government/ Commissioner of Collegiate Education;
  - f. A Nominee of All India Council for Technical Education where an application for autonomy has been received from a School of Management Studies;
  - g. The Director, College Development Council;
  - h. A Nominee of Bar Council of India where an application for autonomy has been received from a Law College or School of Legal Studies;
  - i. One subject Expert not below the rank of a Professor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor;
  - j. The Regional Officer, NCTE, Bangalore;
  - k. The Registrar who shall act as a Member Secretary of the Standing Committee.
- 3.2 The standing Committee, on receipt of the completed application, shall visit the College/ Institution seeking autonomous status and make such inquiry as it deems fit and submit its report to the Registrar of the University.

189

- 3.3 The Visiting Committee, shall, while preparing its Report, be guided by, amongst other things, the following illustrative criteria:-
- a. History of the College/Institute seeking autonomous status,
  - b. Physical facilities, Library facilities, Equipments, Recreational facilities available,
  - c. Financial resources at the disposal of the management and its capacity to generate additional funds for the development of the college seeking autonomy,
  - d. Whether the applicant college is seeking autonomy for promoting higher standards, for curriculum development or for innovations and to make education socially relevant and purposeful,
  - e. Academic reports for the previous three years of the Institution seeking autonomy,
  - f. The academic achievement of the teaching staff, their contribution in the field of Education and their contribution to the college for the development of higher education,
  - g. Degree of academic freedom enjoyed by the faculty members to develop scholarship, to engage in research, experimentation and for educational innovations and reforms,
  - h. Mode of selection of Students for admission and appointment of teachers with particular reference to whether adequate opportunities are provided to persons belonging to SC,ST and category I Groups in the light of reservation norms laid down by the Government from time to time
  - i. Whether the college seeking autonomy has at any time engaged in discriminatory conduct falling within the constitutional prohibitions;
  - j. Whether the college has undertaken adequate measures, like, Staff preparation, Educational preparations, Institutional preparations to prepare students and the staff for a switch over to an autonomous-setting to ensure that the responsibilities accompanying autonomy shall be properly discharged.

The report of the Vice Chancellor shall be placed before the Standing Committee for appropriate recommendation.

- 3.4 The Standing, Committee shall, present its Report to the Syndicate:
- a. The Syndicate shall refer the Report to the Academic Council and then, in the light of the recommendation of the Academic Council, resolve whether the applicant's request for autonomy by granted or rejected.
  - b. Consequent on the recommendation of the Academic Council that the applicant College be granted autonomy, the Syndicate shall transmit all the relevant records to the State Government and, on receipt of the State Government's recommendation, the University shall submit the recommendation of the university and the State Government, to the University Grants Commission for obtaining their concurrence.
  - c. The Registrar shall, only after getting the University Grants Commission's concurrence, intimate the applicant College/Institution about the grant of autonomy, the period for which the applicant shall enjoy autonomous status and the conditions, if any, subject to which such status shall be granted.
  - d. The applicant College/institution shall, on receipt of information about grant of autonomy, pay within fifteen days, such fee or fees as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.



**COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF GOVERNING BODY, ACADEMIC COUNCIL, BOARD OF STUDIES, BOARD OF EXAMINERS AND FINANCE COMMITTEE :**

The College/Institute shall constitute the following bodies in the manner prescribed and assign them the following functions; Provided that improper constitution of the bodies and assignment of functions not contemplated under these Statutes may result, revocation of autonomy granted.

**4.1 GOVERNING BODY**

**4.1.1 Composition :**

The Syndicate of the University concerned shall constitute a Management Committee Governing Body with the representation of the following;

- 1) Three members nominated by the Syndicate of the University.
- 2) Two senior-most teachers of the college to be nominated on rotation by seniority by the Principal for a period of two years;
- 3) One officer of the Directorate of Higher Education/State Council of Higher Education.
- 4) One nominee of the U.G.C.
- 5) The Principal of the College shall be Ex-officio Member Secretary.

**4.1.2 Term of Members and Meeting:**

- I The term of nominated member is two years but may be extended by another term.
- II The Governing Body shall meet at least once in three months.

**4.1.3 Powers and functions of the Governing Body:**

- 1) To lay down conditions of service of teaching and non-teaching staff including their emoluments and allowances, which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the Statutes, regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.
- 2) To provide for procedure for selection of teaching and non-teaching staff and to make their appointment, which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the Statutes, Regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.
- 3) To be a disciplinary authority for the teaching and non-teaching staff in accordance with rules and procedure to be laid down by it;
- 4) All financial matters including investment of college money and control of movable and immovable properties of the College/Institution, which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the statutes, regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.

- 5) Acquisition of movable and immovable property and raising resources for the College, which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the statutes, Regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.
- 6) Fixing the fee and other charges payable by the students of the college in consultation with the Academic Council and the Finance Committee
- 7) Delegate administrative and Financial powers to the Principal and other teaching and non-teaching staff of the college/institution.
- 8) To institute scholarships, fellowship, studentships, modals and prizes on the recommendation of the Academic Council.
- 9) To accept donations, endowments to the college/institution;
- 10) To approve new programmes of study leading to Degree or P.G.Diplomas after obtaining the approval of the Academic Council.
- 11) To constitute Committees for special purposes.
- 12) To perform such other functions necessary for the proper development of the college/institution to fulfill the objectives underlying the grant of autonomous status.

## 4.2 ACADEMIC COUNCIL

### 4.2.1 Composition:

- 1) The principal shall be the Chairman.
- 2) All Heads of the Departments in the College.
- 3) Four senior most teachers of the College /Institution representing different levels of teaching staff by rotation on seniority of service in the college.
- 4) At least, four experts from outside the College /Institution representing professions such as Industry, Commerce, Law, Education, Management an professional studies nominated by the Governing Body of the College/Institution.
- 5) Three Professors of the University nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
- 6) A nominee of the State Government
- 7) One post graduate student of the College /Institution nominated by the Principal of P.G. Departments exists.
- 8) One under-graduate student of the College /Institution nominated by the Principal
- 9) A Faculty member nominated by the Principal shall be the Member-Secretary

### 4.2.2 Term of Members and Meeting:

The term of the nominated member shall be two years except in the case of the student nominee whose term shall be limited to one year or until he is a student whichever is earlier. (he ceases to be a student after the declaration of the result.) Meeting of the Academic Council shall be held once in every four months.

### 4.2.3 Functions:

- I) To Consider and approve the proposals, resolutions of the Board of Studies relating to academic matters, which include method of Examination, Evaluation;
- II) Make regulations with the approval of H.E. the Chancellor regarding admission of students to different programmes of studies in the College /Institution.
- III) Make regulations for conduct of examination and Initiate measure for improving the quality of teaching students evaluation and students advisory programmes in the College /Institution.
- IV) Make regulations for sports, extra curricular activities and maintenance and functioning of hostels and sports clubs.

- 
- V) Recommend candidates for conferment of Degrees or Diplomas by the University.
  - VI) Make a recommendation to the Governing body for the institution of scholarships, studentships, fellowships, prizes and modals and to frame regulations for the award of the same.
  - VII) Make proposals for institution of new programmes of study to the Governing Body.
  - VIII) Advise and assist Governing Body on academic matters as it may deem fit and perform such other functions as may be assigning to it by Governing Body, pertaining to Academic affairs so that the aims and objectives of granting autonomous status are achieved.

### 4.3 BOARD OF STUDIES

#### 4.3.1 Composition:

- i. The Head of the Department concerned shall be the Chairman.
- ii. Five teachers in the Department with five years experience in each specialization.
- iii. Two experts in the subject from outside the college to be nominated by the Academic council of the college.
- iv. One expert nominated by Vice-chancellor from the panel of six, recommended by the College.
- v. One Post-Graduate / Under-Graduate alumni to be nominated by the Principal.
- vi. The Principal of the College/institution with the approval of the Academic Council may co-opt experts from outside the College / Institution whenever special courses of study are to be formulated, provided that the principal of the College / Institution may co-opt any other member of the staff in the faculty for the aforesaid purpose.

#### 4.3.2 Term of Member and Meeting :

The term of all the nominated members shall be for two years and may be extended by two more years. The Board of Studies shall meet at least once in a year and the Chairman of the Board of Studies may draw up a schedule for the meeting of the Board of Studies as often as is necessary.

#### 4.3.3 Powers and Functions of the Board of Studies :

- i.. Prepare syllabii for various courses keeping in view the objectives and requirements of the College for consideration and approval by the Academic Council.
- ii. Suggest methods for innovative teaching and evaluation techniques.
- iii. Suggest panel of examiners to the Academic Council.
- iv. To co-ordinate research, teaching and other academic activities.

### 4.4 BOARD OF EXAMINERS

**4.4.1 Composition :** The Board of Examiners shall be constituted by the Academic Council from out of the names suggested by the Board of Studies.

**4.4.2** The Board of Examiners shall perform functions relating to the conduct of examinations and shall perform such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Academic Council.

- 4.3 The Board of examiners shall perform functions relating to the conduct of examinations and shall perform such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Academic Council.

1973

## 5 FINANCE COMMITTEE

### 5.1 Composition :

- i. The Principal shall be the Chairman
- ii. One person to be nominated by the Governing body of the college for a period of two years.
- iii. One senior most teacher of the college to be nominated in rotation by the Principal for two years.

### 5.2 Meetings :

Committee will be an advisory body to the Governing Body and will meet at least twice a year.

### 5.3 Functions :

- a. The budget estimates relating to the grant received / receivable from UGC other non-government source and income from fees etc., collected for the activities to undertake the scheme of autonomy and
- b. Audited accounts for the above.

## ARTICLE - 5

### PROCEDURE FOR ACCORDING AUTONOMOUS STATUS :

- 5.1 The College / Institution, after having complied with the provisions of statutes shall make a report to the University of such compliance by enclosing all documents in support thereof and indicating its preparedness to function as an autonomous College / Institution.
- 5.2 On receipt of such report under statute, the Registrar shall place it before the Syndicate along with his report, indicating whether or not the College has fulfilled the conditions and terms of letter of intimation and requirements of statutes.
- 5.3 The Syndicate, if satisfied, that the conditions stated in letter of intimation and terms of Statutes have been fulfilled shall, by resolution, grant autonomous status to the College / Institution indicating the academic year from which such status is granted and subject to such conditions it deems fit to impose.
- 5.4 The Registrar shall, in accordance with the syndicate resolution, issue a letter granting autonomous status as per format in Annexure D with modifications, if necessary.
- 5.5 Autonomous status shall be granted initially for a period of five years subject to the condition that thirty days before commencement of each academic year of the college / Institution shall remit to the University such fee as may be prescribed.
- 5.6 The University reserves the right to revoke the autonomous status when the annual fee prescribed is not paid within the time specified above.

## ARTICLE - 6



### **RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF COLLEGE / INSTITUTION GRANTED AUTONOMY:**

- 6.1 The College / Institution granted autonomy shall have autonomy in respect of the following matters, namely ;
- i. Prescribed syllabus, courses of study, providing new courses and subjects of study
  - ii. Arranging for instructions to students.
  - iii. Devising methods of evaluation, examination and tests leading to award of Degrees and Diplomas by the University.  
Explanation : The Degrees, Diplomas shall be awarded by the University and the name of the College / Institution shall be mentioned in the Degree, Diploma Certificates.
  - iv. a. Admission of students to courses of study in which autonomy is conferred;  
Provided, that no student who does not have the minimum standard of eligibility prescribed for that course shall be admitted to the College/ Institution;  
Provided further, that the intake of students shall not exceed the number fixed by the University and in the event of any violation, the University apart from initiating measures to revoke the autonomy granted, may also initiate such action against the erring College / Institution which the laws in force may permit.
  - b. The College / Institution shall be entitled to frame its rules, by-laws and regulations which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the Statutes, Regulations and Ordinances of the University as well as the orders of the Government issued from time to time.
  - c. The College / Institution, if it so desires, may start Diploma (Under Graduate and Post Graduate) and certificate courses after informing the University.

### **6.2 AWARD OF DEGREES BY THROUGH PARENT UNIVERSITIES:**

The parent, University, alone, reserves the right to award the students evaluated and recommended by autonomous College/Institution the Degrees and the Diplomas and the University shall devise the format of the Degrees , Diploma Certificates However, the name of the College/Institution shall be mentioned in the Degree, Diploma Certificate.

## ARTICLE - 7

### **REVIEW AND EVALUATION:**

- 7.1 The College / Institution, shall constitute appropriate bodies to evaluate its academic performance, improvements in standards and to assess how best it has used the autonomous status. Such evaluation shall be done at the end of every academic year and the report of the evaluation shall be submitted to the University every year by 31<sup>st</sup> of July.
- 7.2 Syndicate, by resolution, may constitute a Review and Evaluation committee to monitor the performance of the Autonomous College/Institution at the end of third year. Such Committee shall consist of:
- i. One nominee of the parent University
  - ii. One nominee of the State Council of Higher Education/ Director of Technical Education of State Government.

- 195
- iii. One nominee of the UGC.
  - iv. Two experts from outside the State to be nominated by the University. The Committee shall review the performance of the College/Institution every year and submit its report to the Syndicate.
- 7.3 After the expiry of five years, the autonomous status shall be reviewed by the University and may be renewed depending upon the Reports received from the Review Committee.

#### ARTICLE - 8

##### **WITHDRAWAL OF AUTONOMY**

- 8.1 Syndicate may, by a resolution, with the prior concurrence of the State Government revoke autonomy conferred to the College/Institution after considering the report of the Review committee after giving due notice to the Governing Body of the Autonomous College/Institution of its intention to revoke autonomy and after taking into consideration the representation. If any, made by the College/Institution and after being satisfied that the college/Institution has failed to achieve the object underlying the grant of autonomy.
- 8.2 If affiliation granted to the College/Institution by the University under section 53 of the Act is withdrawn under section 56 of the Act, then the autonomous College/Institution shall stand withdraw and revoked automatically.

#### ARTICLE - 9

##### **PERIODICAL REPORTS AND STATEMENTS**

The College/Institution which has been granted autonomous status shall submit to the University, at the end of each academic year, the following in such format as may be prescribed by general or special order of the University:

- Number of students enrolled and marks secured by the students in the qualifying examination.
- Number of students belonging to SC, ST and Category-I and other backward classes that have been granted admission.
- Full particulars regarding the members of the Governing Body, Academic Council, Board of Studies and Board of Examiners.
- Full particulars about the Teaching staff, their qualifications, research experience/publications, emoluments and nature of work assigned to them.
- Full particulars of curricular, extra-curricular and co-curricular activities undertaken during the academic year.
- Full particulars of the examinations held and results thereof.
- Such other reports as may be prescribed or required by the University, from time to time.

ARTICLE - 10



**MISCELLANEOUS:**

- 10.1 Not withstanding the conferring of autonomous status, the autonomous college shall be governed by the provisions of the Act, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations framed by the University from time to time.
- 10.2 Not withstanding any of the provisions in these statutes, the university shall continue to exercise its general powers of supervision over the autonomous College/Institution and may issue such general or special instructions as are necessary which shall be binding on the autonomous College/Institution.
- 10.3 The University Syndicate can at any time substitute, alter, amend, add, omit. Any of the provisions in the statutes and can review the annexure to the statutes and can review the annexure to the statutes from time to time for promoting the objectives underlying the statutes.

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 30-09-2008ರಂದು ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ/-

ಶಾಖಾಧಿಕಾರಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

  
REGISTRAR.



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ



ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿಶಿ:ಯುವತಿ-3:2008-2009

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 25-04-2008

573

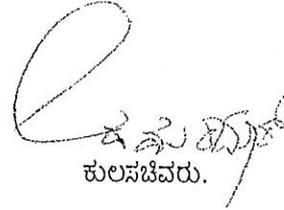
### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಮರಣ ಶಾಸನ ಮೂಲಕದ ಸ್ವತ್ತಿನ, ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಧತ್ತಿಗಳ ಸ್ವೀಕಾರ ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಗೆ  
(Statute relating to the acceptance and management of  
Bequest, Donations and Endowments) ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳು  
ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 02 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2008, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 31-03-2008.

---

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಮರಣ ಶಾಸನ ಮೂಲಕದ ಸ್ವತ್ತಿನ, ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಧತ್ತಿಗಳ ಸ್ವೀಕಾರ ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಗೆ  
(Statute relating to the acceptance and management of Bequest, Donations and  
Endowments) ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ, 2000 - ಪ್ರಕರಣ  
41(5)ರಡಿ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದನ್ವಯ ಘನಕೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 05-03-2008ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಯೆಂದು  
ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು.

ಗೆ,

- 01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 02) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 04) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳ ಡೀನರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 05) ಡೈರೆಕ್ಟರ್ ಆಫ್ ಸ್ಕೂಲ್ಸ್, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 06) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಅಂಚೆ ತೆರಪಿನ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಯೋಜನೆ, ಮೇಲ್ವಿಚಾರಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಮಾಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 09) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 10) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಶಿವಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 11) ವಿಶೇಷಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್. ರಸ್ತೆ, ಕಡೂರು.
- 12) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 13) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳಿಗೆ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ: ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ: ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 14) ಘಟಕ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರುಗಳಿಗೆ - ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ/ ದಾವಣಗೆರೆ.
- 15) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 16) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು:- ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.
- 17) ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ:- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ



ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ 02 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2008

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 31-3-2008

ಇಂದ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)  
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,  
ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ - 577 451.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ:- Statute relating to acceptance and management of Bequest,  
Donations and Endowments in Kuvempu University.

ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 5-3-2008ರಂದು *Statute relating to acceptance and management of Bequest, Donations and Endowments in Kuvempu University* ಅನುಶಾಸನಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ತಮಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡ ಕರಡು ಅನುಶಾಸನದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ವಿಶ್ವಾಸಿ,

ಸಹಿ/-

(ಯು.ಬಿ. ಉಳವಿ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ)

199

STATUTES MADE UNDER SEC. 4 (XV) R/W SEC. 29(2)(W) AND SEC. 40(1)(L)  
OF KSU ACT, 2000

ACCEPTANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF BEQUEST, DONATIONS AND  
ENDOWMENTS

1. These Statutes shall be called as Statutes relating to the acceptance and management of bequest, donations and endowments.
2. The University Syndicate may accept, hold and manage any bequest, donations, endowments or funds from any individual or organisation or institution.

Provided that no bequest, donation, endowment or funds from a foreign country, foreign foundations or any person in such country, foundation shall be accepted by the University, save with the approval of the State Government.

3. ACCEPTANCE OF CONDITIONAL BEQUEST OR ENDOWMENTS FOR  
ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE:

- i) Any proposal containing a conditional bequest or endowment from any individual or institution for utilisation of the funds for any specific purpose shall be made to the Registrar in writing;
- ii) If such proposal involves institution of posts of Professor, Reader, Lecturer or other posts of teachers, the Academic Council shall be consulted and the proposal along with the opinion of the academic Council shall be placed before the Syndicate;
- iii) The Syndicate shall then consider the proposal and accept, reject or accept it subject to such modifications as it may make;
- iv) If the Syndicate accepts the proposal subject to any such modification, it shall communicate its decision to the person who has made the proposal for obtaining his consent for the same. Further, even if it is not accepted that decision shall be communicated to the person who made the proposal;
- v) Any acceptance of such proposal, with or without any modification made by the Syndicate, shall always subject to the right of the Syndicate to make such further modifications of the proposal as may become necessary for the purposes of carrying out the purposes of the proposal.



4. **MANAGEMENT OF SUCH CONDITIONAL BEQUEST OR ENDOWMENTS:**

- i) Syndicate shall take all necessary steps to carry out the purpose of such conditional bequests or endowments;
- ii) If any changes in the terms or conditions of the bequest or endowment becomes necessary for carrying out the purpose of such conditional bequest or endowment, the Syndicate may effect necessary changes in the said bequest or endowment, after consultation with the donor.
- iii) If the donor does not agree to the changes proposed by the Syndicate, the University may refuse to carry out the endowment, in which case, the funds bequeathed or endowed or part of such funds which had remained unspent may be returned to the donor.
- iv) No interest on such funds shall be payable to the donor in the event of such refund to the donor.
- v) If the funds donated or endowed become insufficient for carrying out the purposes for which the funds have been donated or endowed, the University shall not be liable to carry out the purposes for which the funds have been donated or endowed, unless the donor donates or endows such further funds as may be required.

5. Other provisions contained in the Statutes framed under Section 29(2)(r) sec 40(1)(l) of the KSU Act, 2000, are also applicable.

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 05-03-2008ರಂದು ಘನತೆವತ್ತೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ/-

ಶಾಖಾಧಿಕಾರಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

REGISTRAR.



## ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಜ್ಞಾನಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ- 577 451



ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿ: ಯುಎಚ್-2: 312/2011-12

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 08-03-2012

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ



ವಿಷಯ: Statutes Governing The Establishment Of College Development Council – Appointment Of Director; Composition Of Council, Duties And Responsibilities of the Director-reg

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 01 ಯುಎಸ್ ಎಸ್ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 03-02-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 2000 ಪ್ರಕರಣ 40(2)ರಡಿ ಪ್ರದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದನ್ವಯ ಘನತೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು Statutes Governing The Establishment Of College Development Council – Appointment Of Director, Composition Of Council, Duties And Responsibilities of the Director ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ:28-01-2012ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಯೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

*(Signature)*  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ.

ಗೆ,

- 01) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
- 02) ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- 03) ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ
- 04) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳ ಡೀನರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ
- 05) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಾಲಯ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ
- 06) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಯೋಜನೆ ಮೇಲ್ವಿಚಾರಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ,
- 07) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಮಂಡಳಿ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ
- 08) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ
- 09) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಕೇಂದ್ರ, ಬಿ.ಹೆಚ್ ರಸ್ತೆ ಕಡೂರು
- 10) ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ
- 11) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸ್ನಾತಕೋತ್ತರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರುಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ
- 12) ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರು, ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ, ವಿಜ್ಞಾನ ಕಾಲೇಜು, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ
- 13) ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರು, ಸಹ್ಯಾದ್ರಿ ಕಲಾ ಮತ್ತು ವಾಣಿಜ್ಯ ಕಾಲೇಜು, ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ
- 14) ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಮಾನವ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ
- 15) ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಮಾನವ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ ವಿಭಾಗ: ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ
- 16) ಆಪ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಕರು:- ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು: ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ): ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಶಂಕರಘಟ್ಟ
- 17) ರಕ್ಷಣಾ ಕಡತ
- 18) ಕಛೇರಿ ಪ್ರತಿ.

ಕ್ರ.ಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ 01 ಯುಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 2012

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 03-02-2012.

ಇಂದ,

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-560 001



ಇವರಿಗೆ,

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,  
ಕುವೆಂಪು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ  
ಬಿ.ಆರ್.ಪ್ರಾಜೆಕ್ಟ್ - 577 451  
ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆ

ಮಾನ್ಯರೇ,

ವಿಷಯ: Draft Statutes Governing The Establishment Of College  
Development Council - Appointment Of Director, Compositing Of  
Council, Duties And Responsibilities of the Director-reg  
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕುವಿ: ಯುಎಟಿ-2: 2011-12: 4222:  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 22-12-2011

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 28-01-2012 ರಂದು Draft  
Statutes Governing The Establishment Of College Development Council - Appointment of  
Director, Compositing Of Council, Duties And Responsibilities of the Director ಎಂಬ ಕುವೆಂಪು  
ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಯೆಂದು ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಅನುಮೋದಿತ  
ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿರುವುದರಿಂದ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ(2)ರ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ  
ತಡೆಹಿಡಿಯಲಾಗಿದ್ದ ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಯ ಸಂದರ್ಶನ/ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಪ್ರಕ್ರಿಯೆಯನ್ನು  
ತಕ್ಷಣದಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುವಂತೆ ತೆರವುಗೊಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದು ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

ಸಹಿ/-

(ಬಿ. ಮನೋಹರ್)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,  
(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳು)

203

**STATUTES GOVERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF  
COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL – APPOINTMENT OF  
DIRECTOR, COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL, DUTIES AND  
RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTOR**

*(These Statutes have been framed under Section 27 (g) of K.S.U. Act – 2000)*

**PART – A**

**1. SHORT TITLE :**

These Statutes may be called the “Kuvempu University College Development Council Statutes , 2011 ”

**2. COMMENCEMENT :**

These shall come into force from the date of assent of the Chancellor.

**3. OBJECTIVES:**

- a) There shall be a College Development Council for the proper planning and integrated development of colleges and to provide the colleges necessary help and guidance and it shall serve as a vital link between the University Grants Commission, University Colleges and State Education Department.
- b) The College Development Council would serve as an Academic guide to the College system on the one hand on the other to ensure interaction between the academic facilities in the University department to the teachers in the colleges.

#### 4. COMPOSITION:

204

The College Development Council shall consist of the following members:

- i) The Vice – Chancellor
- ii) Two persons of the Academic Council to be nominated by the Vice – Chancellor.
- iii) One Syndicate member to be nominated by the Vice – Chancellor
- iv) Four teachers of the University to be nominated by the Vice – Chancellor, of which:
  - a) One from the Science Departments
  - b) One from the Department of Languages
  - c) One from the Arts Departments other than languages
  - d) One from the Professional Courses
- v). A representative of the Government of be nominated by the State Government.
- vi) Four Principals of Colleges within the jurisdiction of the University to be nominated by the Vice – Chancellor.
- vii) One women Principal of the affiliated colleges to be nominated by the Vice- Chancellor.
- viii) Three teachers other than the Principals of colleges to be nominated by the Vice – Chancellor.
- ix) The Registrar, Kuvempu University.
- x) The Registrar (Evaluation ), Kuvempu University.
- xi) The Director, College Development Council, Member Secretary (The total membership of the Council should not exceed 20 )

#### 5. TERM OF OFFICE:

- a) The term of office of the nominated members shall be three years .
- b) Any casual vacancy of nominated members caused by death, resignation or the member ceases to hold a particular office OR by virtue of which he became a member, shall be filled up by the Vice – Chancellor for the unexpired term of office of the member ceasing to hold office.

- 205
- c) The member shall be eligible for renomination not exceeding two terms.

#### 6. MEETING OF COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL:

- a) The College Development Council may meet at regular intervals atleast twice in an academic year to review the implementation of various programmes and activities.
- b) In case of urgency, extra – ordinary meetings shall be convened as per the direction of the Vice – Chancellor.
- c) Seven members shall form the quorum for a meeting of the Council. No. quorum shall be necessary for adjourned meeting.
- d) The Vice – Chancellor shall preside at the meeting of the Council and in his absence any member nominated by the Vice – Chancellor shall preside.

### PART – B

## APPOINTMENT, QUALIFICATION AND PAY SCALE OF THE DIRECTOR

#### 1. APPOINTMENT:

The Director shall be a whole time Officer of the University appointed in the pay scale of Rs. 37,400-67,000 (UGC scale)

#### 2. QUALIFICATION :

Candidates with 10 years of teaching experience in the Post graduate Department, or 15 years of teaching experience in an Under graduate College, or Candidates with 8 years of teaching in an Under graduate College plus an administrative experience of seven years in the cadre of Deputy Registrar in the University together making up 15 years shall be eligible for appointment to the post of Director, College Development Council.

206

### 3. METHOD OF RECRUITMENT:

The Director shall be appointed with the approval of the Syndicate based on the recommendation of the Selection Committee consisting of the Vice – Chancellor as Chairman, a nominee of UGC, a nominee of the Principal Secretary for Higher Education, not below the rank of a Deputy Secretary, a nominee of Syndicate of the University and the Registrar as Member Secretary. The Selection shall be open. The quorum shall be Three.

### 4. OTHER CONDITIONS:

- a) a person appointed as Director, College Development Council, if appointed on deputation basis from amongst the persons in service shall continue to hold lien for all the benefits to which he is entitled.
- b) when the post of the Director of College Development Council falls vacant or when the Director is, by reason of illness or of absence or any other cause, unable to perform the duties of his office, such duties shall be performed for the time being, by one nominated for the purpose by the Vice- Chancellor.
- c) The Director, College Development Council shall be solely responsible for the smooth and efficient functioning of the Council and shall implement all such recommendations of the College Development Council as accepted by the concerned authorities of the University.
- d) The Director, College Development Council should as far as possible visit the colleges twice in a year, to advice the colleges for the development of colleges.

## PART –C

### 1. FUNCTIONS OF THE COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

The Director, College Development Council shall hold meeting of the College Principals with the view to appraising them of the way in which the College Development Council can function effectively for

207

the development of the colleges. To fulfil these objectives, the College Development Council may take in consultation with the University or other bodies concerned, all such steps as it may think fit for the promotion, co-ordination and rising the standard of education in colleges and for the purpose of performing its functions. It may:

- a) function as a policy making body in regard to proper planning and integrated development of colleges.
- b) conduct surveys of all affiliated colleges, district wise, with a view to preparing and maintaining an upto date profile of each college under the University revising the existing the facilities and identifying the needs and gaps that need to be filled for the development of colleges and make such information available to the UGC and other concerned bodies.
- c) prepare a perspective plan for the development and opening of new colleges to enable the University and State Education Authorities to take long term decisions on the planning and development of colleges and may advice the University on matters relating to different disciplines taught in colleges at different levels of University Education.
- d) advice the University on all matters relating to development of Affiliated Colleges such as provision of adequate academic and physical facilities for rising standards of learning, teaching and research and its periodic evaluation for enabling the University to maintain reasonable continuity of policy in regard to development of colleges.
- e) advise the University in regard to rationalization and implementation of University's policy on affiliation of colleges.
- f) keep close contact with the colleges with a view to helping them in their proper development, selection of teachers, students amenities, proper utilization of grants and efficient implementation of UGC approved projects and reforms viz. Examination reform, courses, COSIP, COHSIP, restructuring of courses to make them more relevant and significant not only to students but also to the region as a whole by assessing social transformation and regional development.

review the facilities for post graduate departments of colleges, in terms of the norms prescribed by the UGC and assist those having the potential of coming up to the norms within a few years:

- h) help in the implementation of the regulations framed by the UGC, regarding minimum standard of instructions for the award of first degrees and also regarding restructuring of courses at the under graduate level:
- i) help in the selection development of some colleges to remove regional imbalances and also assist the colleges to realize their potential and in the identification of colleges for autonomous status:
- j) evaluate and assess the impact UGC grants utilized by the colleges for the implementations of various development projects:
- k) ensure that the UGC grants released to the University for disbursement to the colleges are held locked up or utilized by the University for its own purpose and also ensure that these grants are properly and expeditiously disbursed to colleges for specified purposes according to the guidelines laid down by the Commission:
- l) obtain from the colleges and furnish to the Commission, Utilization Certificates and completion of documents in respect of UGC grants released / disburse to Colleges through the University and help in monitoring the UGC programmes implemented by the affiliated colleges:
- m) ensure close and continued contact and interaction between the academic faculty at the University teaching departments and the colleges, monitor the development programmes and maintain regular statistics and the development of colleges:
- n) review the inspection reports of the Colleges and suggest remedies for the defects and irregularities reported:
- o) to prepare annual report of the functions and programmes of the College Development Council during the year and submit the same to the Syndicate and the UGC: and

209

- p) perform such other functions as may be prescribed or as may be deemed necessary by the University for advancing cause of Collegiate education as may be incidental or conducive to the discharge of above function .
2. The College Development Council shall be responsible to send reports to UGC about the impact of UGC programmes as and when required

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

ದಿನಾಂಕ:28-01-2012ರಂದು ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.  
ಸಹಿ/-

ಶ್ರೀ ಹೆಚ್. ಆರ್. ಭಾರದ್ವಜ್  
ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು  
ರಾಜಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

  
REGISTRAR

- 7